DocuSign Envelope ID: AD18E504-1349-441E-B819-DBE5226094E5

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.	1

DESIGN SPEED - N/A

PM DESIGN GUIDELINES
NO RAS REVIEW REQUIRED

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL PROJECT NO.: F 2024(129)

2024 DISTRICT WIDE SEALCOAT

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT : 66.072 MI

CONSTRUCTION WORK CONSISTING OF A SEAL COAT

SEE SHEETS 3-6 FOR PROJECT LOCATIONS

INDEX OF SHEETS

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS:

(UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY)-BROWNSVILLE SUBDIVISION:
DOT # 427537V ● RRMP 206.570 RR UNDER US 77
DOT # 427575E ● RRMP 180.030 RR AT GRADE AT FM 136
DOT # 427576L ● RRMP 179.850 RR AT GRADE AT FM 1360 /LOCKE ST
DOT # 427622K ● RRMP 125.950 RR AT GRADE AT FM 70

(UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY)-BROWNSVILLE SUB SUBDIVISION:
DOT # 427538C ● RRMP 206.170 RR AT GRADE AT SH 239

(UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY)-CORPUS CHRISTI SUBDIVISION:
DOT # 743084A ● RRMP 60.320 RR AT GRADE AT FM 719 (CLOSED)
DOT # 743086N ● RRMP 61.050 RR AT GRADE AT SH 72 (CLOSED)
DOT # 764184M ● RRMP 0.220 RR AT GRADE AT BANKS ST/SH 72 (CLOSED)
DOT # 743088C ● RRMP 61.330 RR AT GRADE AT BU 181/ 2nd ST (CLOSED)
DOT # 743089J ● RRMP 61.430 RR AT GRADE AT SCHOOL ST (CLOSED)
DOT # 743091K ● RRMP 62.150 RR AT GRADE AT FM 1945/FLAX PLANT RD (CLOSED)

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 2022).

FINAL PLANS STATEMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS PROJECT WAS COMPLETED IN SUBSTANTIAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE FINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

AREA ENGINEER ______ DATE ______

DATE OF LETTING : ______

CONTRACTOR : ______

DATE WORK BEGAN : ______

DATE WORK COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED : ______

CONTRACT AMOUNT : ______

FINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT : ______

WORKING DAYS ALLOTTED : ______

WORKING DAYS USED : ______

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES DOYLE HARRIS
99290
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE WITH (*) HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

James D Harris, P.E. 7-14-23
PROJECT ENGINEER DATE

Texas Department of Transportation

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 7/19/2023
DocuSigned by:
Paula Sales-Evans, P.E.
DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 7/19/2023
DocuSigned by:
Valente Olivarez
DISTRICT ENGINEER

DATE: 7/14/2023
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Plans\0074-01-060-Titlesheet.dgn
COUNTY: LIVE OAK, ETC.
HWY: IH 37, ETC.
LET DATE: OCT. 2023

REF NO	TIER CLASS	HWY	AADT (2021)	COUNTY	CSJ	LENGTH (MI)	RR TRACKS	CURBED SECTION	PROFILE STRIPING	RUMBLE STRIPS	BEGIN		END		BEGIN DFO	END DFO	LIMITS		SECTION
											RM	DISP	RM	DISP			FROM	TO	
1	II	SH0359	5,145	JIM WELLS	0087-01-112	6.157	NO	NO	NO	NO	548	-2.022	552	0.111	110.879	117.036	SH0044	END OF CONTROL SECTION	1
			5,158		0087-02-057	4.380	NO	NO	NO	NO	552	0.111	556	0.494	117.036	121.416	BEGINNING OF CONTROL SECTION	CR0308	
2	I	PR0022	21,142	NUECES	0617-02-078	1.710	NO	YES	NO	NO	626	0.434	628	0.242	7.074	8.784	WHITE CAP RD.	KLEBERG COUNTY LINE	3
3	II	IH0037 SB FRNT	130	LIVE OAK	0074-01-060	3.545	NO	NO	NO	NO	69	0.211	72	0.727	69.327	72.872	SH0072	US0281	4
4	II	IH0037 NB FRNT	350			3.642	NO	NO	NO	NO	69	0.203	72	0.846	69.374	73.016	SH0072	US0281	4
5	I	SH0072	7,091	KARNES	0270-03-080	1.903	NO	NO	NO	NO	546	0.946	548	0.998	72.329	74.232	FM0792	SH0239	6
6	II	BU0181 G	2,268	KARNES	0100-11-015	0.517	NO	YES	NO	NO	542	-0.464	542	0.054	0.000	0.517	SH0072	BU0072 B	6
			1,959		0100-11-016	1.466	NO	NO	NO	NO	542	0.608	544	0.363	1.072	2.538	FM1145	US0181	
7	II	FM0792	3,120	KARNES	1121-01-023	8.401	NO	NO	YES	YES	532	-0.072	540	0.64	0.000	8.401	SH0080	SH0072	6
8	II	FM0719	1,615	KARNES	1827-01-011	0.925	NO	NO	NO	NO	532	-0.118	534	0.019	0.000	0.925	US0181	FM0792	6
9	II	FM2619	952	KLEBERG	2609-01-008	2.669	NO	NO	NO	NO	634	-0.045	636	0.577	0.002	2.671	FM1717	FM1118	7
10	II	US 77 NB/SB FRT	3,936	KLEBERG	0102-04-108	2.785	NO	YES	NO	NO	690	1.13	694	0.062	448.072	450.857	FM1898	FM1356	7
11	I	FM0070	5,396	NUECES	1558-03-116	4.581	YES	YES	YES	NO	636	1.224	646	1.713	39.99	44.571	BU0077V (NORTH)	CR0073A	7
12	I	US0077 N/SB	14,487	REFUGIO	0371-03-134	9.487	YES	NO	NO	NO	626	1.862	636	1.389	387.682	397.169	500 FT. SOUTH OF FM1360	SAN PATRICIO COUNTY LINE	11
13	I		16,933		0371-02-081	8.668	YES	NO	NO	NO	598	1.211	608	0.717	360.029	368.697	VICTORIA COUNTY LINE	4.5 MI. N OF QUINTANA RD. (HOT RUBBER JOINT)	
						60.836													

DATE: 6/23/2023
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Plans\0074-01-060_Project Limits.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES BOYLE HARRIS
99290
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

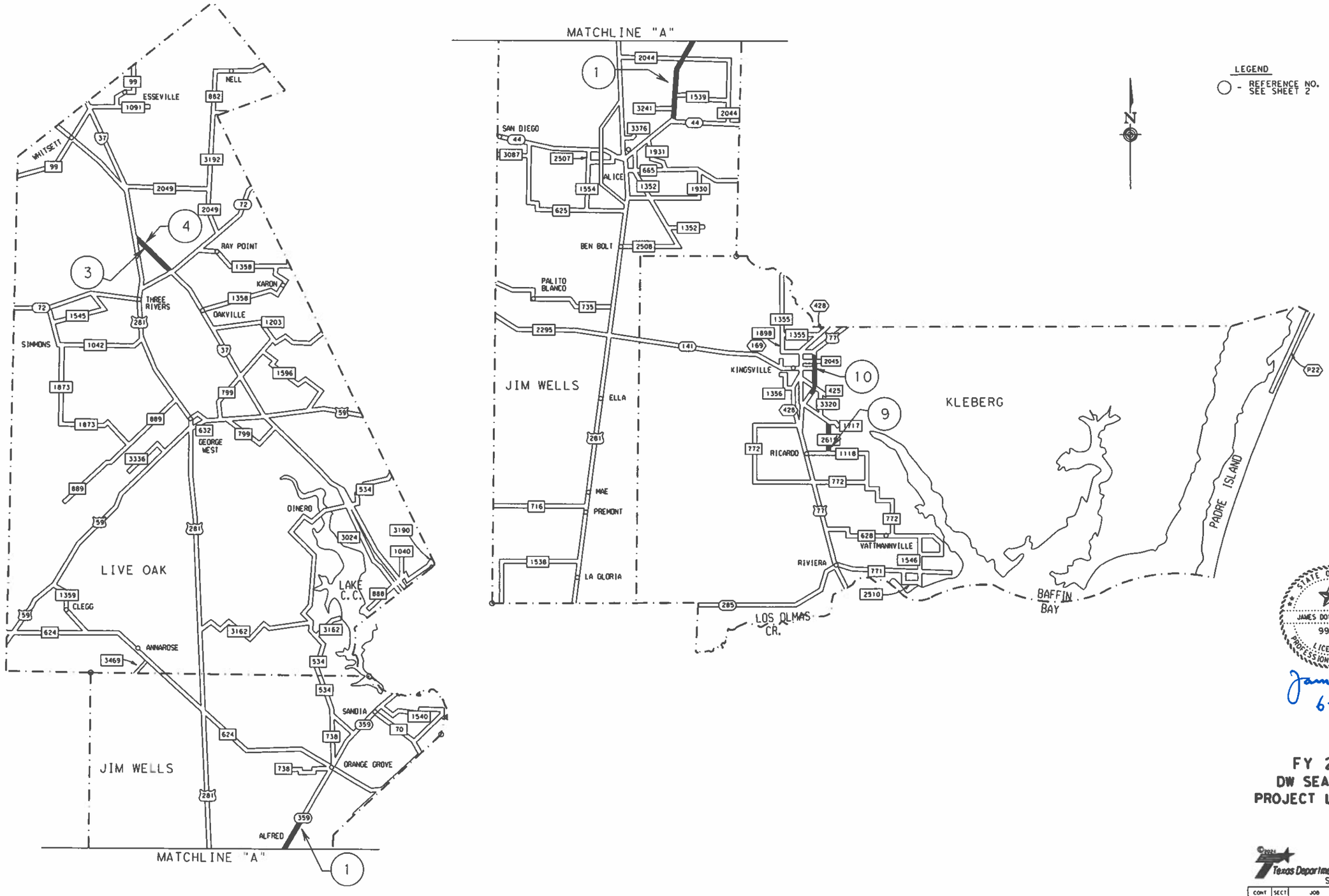
6-23-23

FY 2024
DW SEAL COAT
PROJECT LIMITS

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		2



STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES DOYLE HARRIS
99290
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

James D Harris
6-23-23

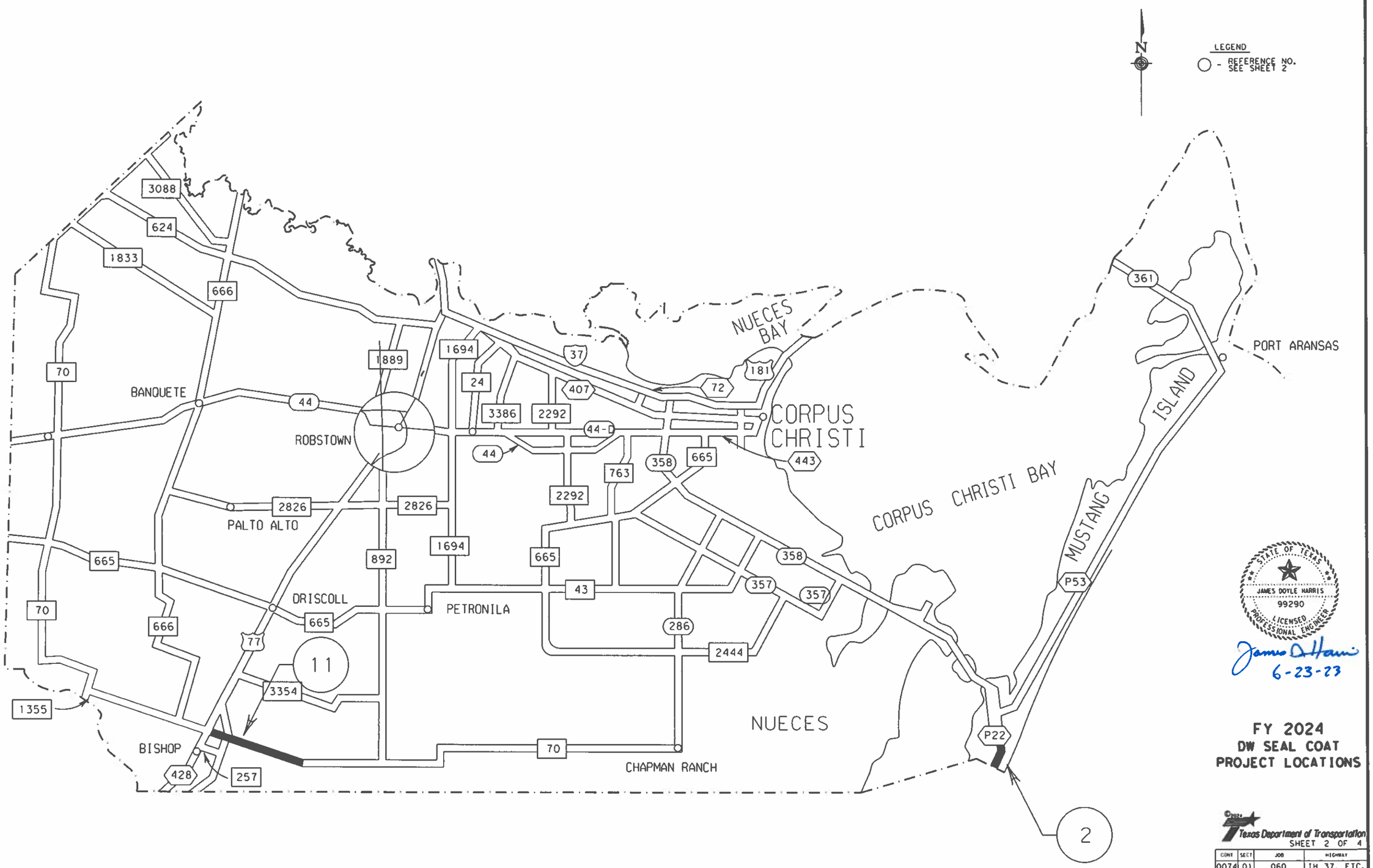
FY 2024
DW SEAL COAT
PROJECT LOCATIONS

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		3

DATE: 6/23/2023
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Plans\0074-01-060_Location Maps.dgn



STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES DOYLE HARRIS
99290
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

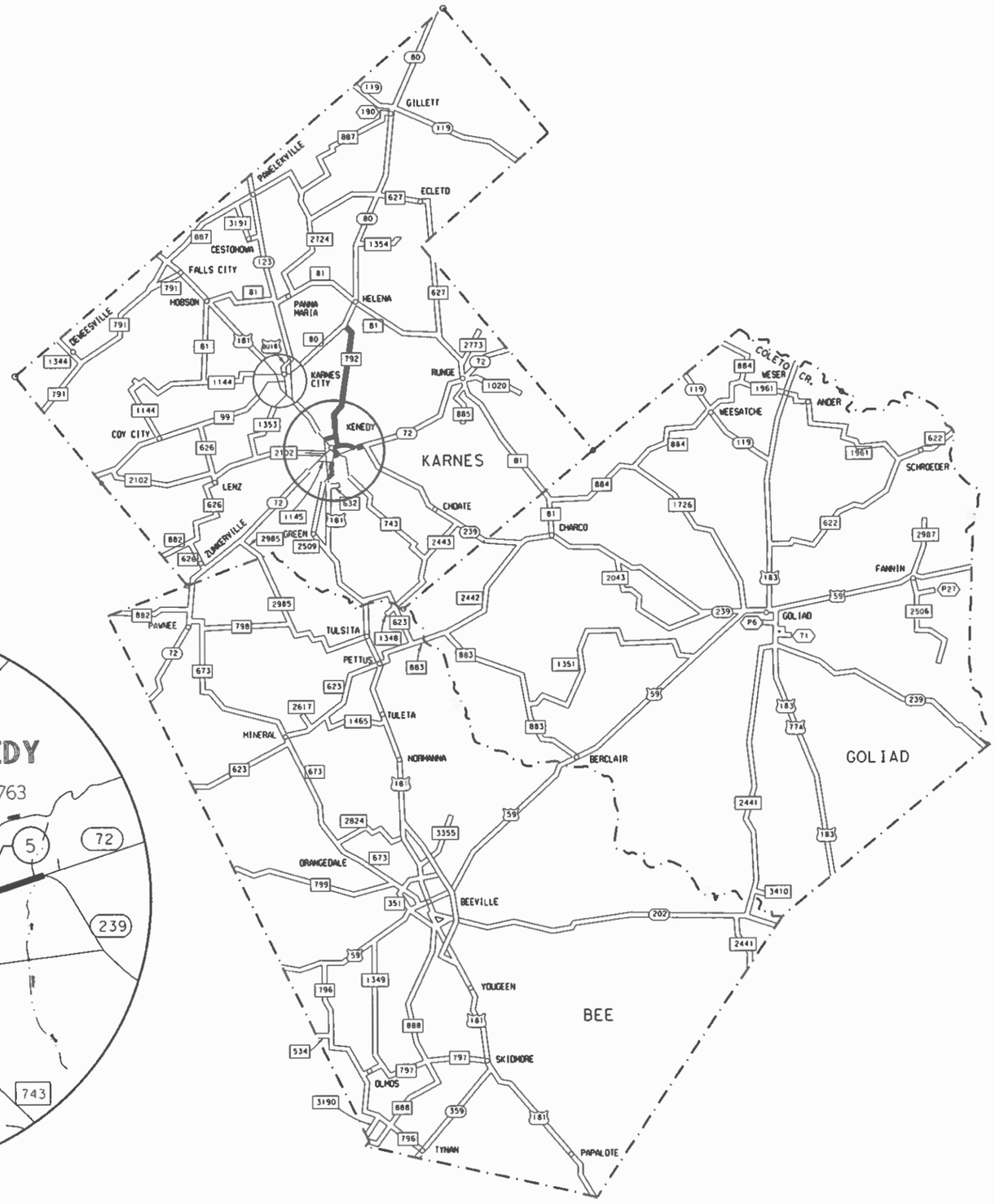
James D Harris
6-23-23

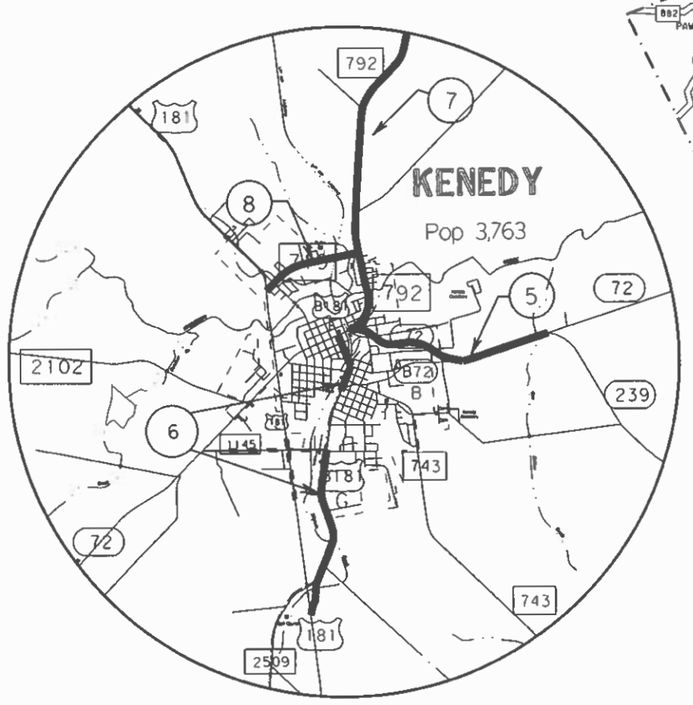
FY 2024
DW SEAL COAT
PROJECT LOCATIONS

Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 2 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		4

DATE: 6/23/2023
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Plans\0074-01-060_Location Maps 2.dgn





JAMES DOYLE HARRIS
99290
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
6-23-23

FY 2024
DW SEAL COAT
PROJECT LOCATIONS

Texas Department of Transportation

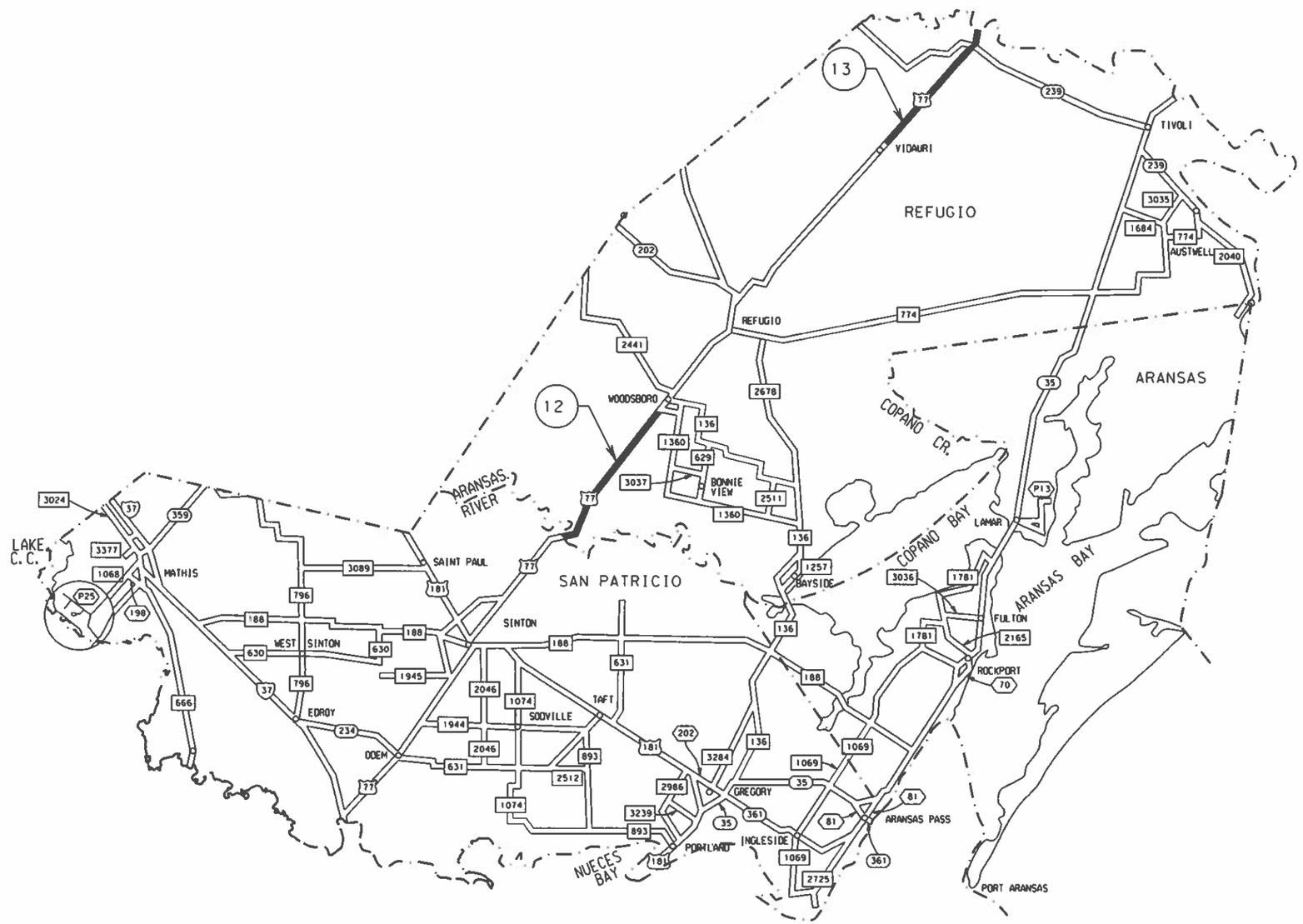
SHEET 3 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		5

DATE: 6/23/2023
FILE: T:\CRP\MAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Plans\0074-01-060_Location Maps 3.dgn

LEGEND

○ - REFERENCE NO. SEE SHEET 2



STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES DOYLE HARRIS
99290
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

James D Harris
6-23-23

FY 2024
DW SEAL COAT
PROJECT LOCATIONS

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 4 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		6

DATE: 6/23/2023
FILE: T:\CRP\MAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Plans\0074-01-060_Location Maps 4.dgn

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0074-01-060 **DISTRICT** Corpus Christi **COUNTY** Jim Wells, Karnes, Kleberg, Live Oak, Nueces, Refugio
HIGHWAY BU 181G, FM 2619, FM 70, FM 719, FM 792, IH 37, PR 22, SH 359, SH 72, US 77

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0074-01-060**		**0087-01-112**		**0087-02-057**		**0100-11-015**		**0100-11-016**		**0102-04-108**	
			PROJECT ID		**A00189539**		**A00189523**		**A00189524**		**A00189544**		**A00189545**		**A00189549**	
			COUNTY		**Live Oak**		**Jim Wells**		**Jim Wells**		**Karnes**		**Karnes**		**Kleberg**	
			HIGHWAY		**IH 37**		**SH 359**		**SH 359**		**BU 181G**		**BU 181G**		**US 77**	
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL
	316-6001	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	GAL	48,166.000		54,692.000		38,029.000		5,260.000		11,963.000		55,516.000	
	316-6017	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	GAL												
	316-6427	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4S OR TY-PB GR-4)(SAC-B)	CY			1,286.000		894.000						1,305.000	
	316-6430	AGGR(TY-PB GR-3 OR TY-PB GR-3S)(SAC-B)	CY	1,371.000						150.000		341.000			
	316-6444	AGGR (TY-PB OR PL GR 5 SAC-B)	CY												
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	0.067		0.077		0.053		0.007		0.017		0.078	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	0.203		0.229		0.160		0.022		0.050		0.234	
	506-6042	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (18")	LF							72.000				96.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF							72.000				96.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	37.000		76.000						19.000		1,414.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	949.000		813.000		578.000		62.000		194.000		109.000	
	666-6033	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(LNDP)(100MIL)	LF												
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	356.000		942.000						190.000		8,686.000	
	666-6138	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF											1,087.000	
	666-6306	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF											5,460.000	
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	75,638.000		64,241.000		45,604.000		4,727.000		15,005.000		27,664.000	
	666-6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	7,302.000		7,048.000		5,204.000		268.000		574.000			
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	24,600.000		16,970.000		15,878.000		2,838.000		11,765.000		24,838.000	
	668-6074	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (12") (SLD)	LF									80.000		140.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	84.000		12.000				66.000		44.000		276.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	1.000		4.000								24.000	
	668-6078	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (DBL ARROW)	EA											8.000	
	668-6080	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (UTURN ARROW)	EA											2.000	
	668-6083	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (LNDP ARROW)	EA												
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	1.000		4.000								26.000	
	668-6091	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (18")(YLD TRI)	EA											34.000	
	668-6092	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36")(YLD TRI)	EA	51.000								11.000			
	668-6106	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (Y) (12") (SLD)	LF												
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	32.000		51.000						10.000			
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	671.000		784.000		450.000		86.000		182.000		65.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	16.000										715.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF												
	677-6028	ELIM EXT PV MRK & MRKS (RUMBLE STRIP)	LF												
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	106.000											
	6056-6001	PREFORMED IN-LANE(TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP	LF												
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	92.000											
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	92.000											

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0074-01-060 **DISTRICT** Corpus Christi **COUNTY** Jim Wells, Karnes, Kleberg, Live Oak, Nueces, Refugio
HIGHWAY BU 181G, FM 2619, FM 70, FM 719, FM 792, IH 37, PR 22, SH 359, SH 72, US 77

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0270-03-080**		**0371-02-081**		**0371-03-134**		**0617-02-078**		**1121-01-023**		**1558-03-116**	
			PROJECT ID	**A00189543**		**A00189551**		**A00189550**		**A00189527**		**A00189546**		**A00189536**	
			COUNTY	**Karnes**		**Refugio**		**Refugio**		**Nueces**		**Karnes**		**Nueces**	
			HIGHWAY	**SH 72**		**US 77**		**US 77**		**PR 22**		**FM 792**		**FM 70**	
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL
	316-6001	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	GAL									55,658.000			
	316-6017	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	GAL	18,942.000		135,578.000		151,828.000		26,773.000				28,704.000	
	316-6427	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4S OR TY-PB GR-4)(SAC-B)	CY							608.000				780.000	
	316-6430	AGGR(TY-PB GR-3 OR TY-PB GR-3S)(SAC-B)	CY	624.000		4,460.000		4,995.000				1,584.000			
	316-6444	AGGR (TY-PB OR PL GR 5 SAC-B)	CY							149.000					
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	0.031		0.220		0.246		0.047		0.078		0.047	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	0.092		0.660		0.739		0.140		0.234		0.140	
	506-6042	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (18")	LF											12.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF											12.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	164.000		2,685.000		3,057.000		607.000		219.000		23.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	241.000		24.000		40.000				1,109.000		605.000	
	666-6033	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(LNDP)(100MIL)	LF			472.000		283.000				70.000			
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,638.000		3,965.000		5,525.000		3,357.000		2,187.000		463.000	
	666-6138	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF												
	666-6306	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF			22,890.000		25,050.000		4,388.000					
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	19,617.000		91,534.000		100,182.000		17,359.000		86,770.000		47,648.000	
	666-6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF									8,301.000		5,241.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	21,183.000		90,112.000		96,868.000		16,700.000		49,583.000		10,442.000	
	668-6074	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (12") (SLD)	LF	288.000						254.000		84.000			
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	91.000						44.000		20.000		99.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	2.000		24.000		42.000		29.000		7.000		2.000	
	668-6078	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (DBL ARROW)	EA												
	668-6080	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (UTURN ARROW)	EA												
	668-6083	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (LNDP ARROW)	EA	2.000								2.000			
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	2.000		24.000		42.000		29.000		7.000		2.000	
	668-6091	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (18")(YLD TRI)	EA			280.000									
	668-6092	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36")(YLD TRI)	EA					542.000				3.000			
	668-6106	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (Y) (12") (SLD)	LF											32.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	119.000								113.000		23.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	484.000		48.000		80.000				1,346.000		524.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA			1,342.000		1,529.000		388.000					
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF									144,654.000		55,312.000	
	677-6028	ELIM EXT PV MRK & MRKS (RUMBLE STRIP)	LF									80.000			
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY												
	6056-6001	PREFORMED IN-LANE(TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP	LF									80.000			
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY												
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY												

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0074-01-060 **DISTRICT** Corpus Christi **COUNTY** Jim Wells, Karnes, Kleberg, Live Oak, Nueces, Refugio
HIGHWAY BU 181G, FM 2619, FM 70, FM 719, FM 792, IH 37, PR 22, SH 359, SH 72, US 77

									TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1827-01-011**		**2609-01-008**			
			PROJECT ID		**A00189547**		**A00189548**			
			COUNTY		**Karnes**		**Kleberg**			
			HIGHWAY		**FM 719**		**FM 2619**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**		**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	316-6001	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)		GAL	8,731.000		14,339.000		292,354.000	
	316-6017	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)		GAL					361,825.000	
	316-6427	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4S OR TY-PB GR-4)(SAC-B)		CY					4,873.000	
	316-6430	AGGR(TY-PB GR-3 OR TY-PB GR-3S)(SAC-B)		CY	249.000		408.000		14,182.000	
	316-6444	AGGR (TY-PB OR PL GR 5 SAC-B)		CY					149.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION		LS	0.012		0.020		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING		MO	0.037		0.060		3.000	
	506-6042	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (18")		LF					180.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)		LF					180.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W		EA					8,301.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2		EA	122.000		352.000		5,198.000	
	666-6033	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(LNDP)(100MIL)		LF					825.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)		LF					27,309.000	
	666-6138	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)8"(SLD)(100MIL)		LF					1,087.000	
	666-6306	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)		LF					57,788.000	
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)		LF	9,493.000		27,787.000		633,269.000	
	666-6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)		LF			3,470.000		37,408.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)		LF	9,046.000		7,232.000		398,055.000	
	668-6074	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (12") (SLD)		LF	168.000				1,014.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)		LF	56.000		24.000		816.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)		EA					135.000	
	668-6078	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (DBL ARROW)		EA					8.000	
	668-6080	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (UTURN ARROW)		EA					2.000	
	668-6083	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (LNDP ARROW)		EA					4.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)		EA	4.000				141.000	
	668-6091	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (18")(YLD TRI)		EA					314.000	
	668-6092	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36")(YLD TRI)		EA					607.000	
	668-6106	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (Y) (12") (SLD)		LF					32.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C		EA					348.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A		EA	226.000		264.000		5,210.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R		EA					3,990.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")		LF					199,966.000	
	677-6028	ELIM EXT PV MRK & MRKS (RUMBLE STRIP)		LF					80.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN		DAY					106.000	
	6056-6001	PREFORMED IN-LANE(TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP		LF					80.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)		DAY					92.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)		DAY					92.000	

County: Live Oak, etc. **Control:** 0074-01-060, etc.

Highway: IH0037, etc.

GENERAL NOTES:

Find, for your information and convenience, tools such as forms, software, materials, and various other information provided by the Department at http://www.txdot.gov/business.html . Please note that these tools are updated periodically and your attention is directed to the latest edition.

In the event of a called evacuation, emergencies, impending adverse weather or as directed, do not perform any work without written authorization. The District reserves the right to suspend all work in support of evacuations or emergencies occurring from other parts of the state. Any work performed, other than work directed by the Department, is unauthorized work in accordance with Item 5.

Sweep, clean and remove any construction waste, surplus materials or debris from the roadway and right of way at the end of each day unless otherwise approved. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

The Contractor shall contact the following named Maintenance Supervisors, Monday-Thursday between the hours of 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., to coordinate material stockpile locations and to provide notice of when work is to begin in their area:

Asphalt application season will be considered to be May 1 to Sept 30, except as established in Item 316.4.4 Adverse Weather Conditions or as directed by the Engineer.

Promptly pick up and properly dispose of paper and other materials used for pavement joints.

All pavement markings shall be in accordance with the latest edition of Texas MUTCD.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Nick Novosad, P.E. Nick.Novosad@txdot.gov
Roberto Jimenez, P.E. Roberto.A.Jimenez@txdot.gov

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address: https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

County: Live Oak, etc. **Control:** 0074-01-060, etc.

Highway: IH0037, etc.

ITEM 2

It is recommended that prospective bidders examine the specified work locations with the Engineer to view the nature of the work, the need for close coordination with the various utilities, traffic control considerations, and other factors influencing the prosecution of the work.

ITEM 5

Field verify all dimensions and notify Engineer prior to initiating any work.

Verify the locations of utilities, underground or overhead, shown within the limits of the right-of-way. Adhere to OSHA Standards when working within the vicinity of overhead power lines. Coordinate with the utility companies and notify the Engineer of any possible conflicts. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

The 811 call services for a utility location does not include TxDOT facilities. Provide notification to the District Traffic Signal Shop by email at CRP_Utility_Locate@txdot.gov or call 361-739-6044 when planning, drilling, or excavating in areas where existing TxDOT underground utilities exist. Visual evidence of TxDOT underground utilities in the area include illumination poles, ground boxes, flashing beacons, traffic signals, etc. This notification must be provided 48 hours in advance of performing the work, but no earlier than 72 business hours before the work will commence. Drilled shaft locations or excavation areas must be staked prior to the notification so that the underground utilities can be located in relationship to the proposed work.

Notify the Engineer immediately of utility conflicts in accordance with Item 5.6. Refer to Item 4.5 for consideration of differing site conditions.

The responsibility for the construction surveying on this contract will be in accordance with Item 5.9.3, “Method C”.

Establish and mark the placement limits for asphalt and aggregate loads. The placement limits will be agreed upon by the Engineer. The Contractor’s measuring equipment shall be in working condition and calibrated to within the manufacturer’s specification.

GENERAL NOTES

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		IH 37, etc.

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	CRP	LIVE OAK, etc.	10
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0074	01	060	

ITEM 6

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link. https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

ITEM 7

The work performed for Item 7.2.4, “Public Safety and Convenience” will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

When working at street, farm-to-market, state highway, and county road intersections, schedule work to minimize intersection closures. During nonworking hours, all public road intersections will be open to the traveling public.

The total disturbed area for this project is 0.0 acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off ROW. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer.
Comply with the Texas Aggregate Quarry and Pit Safety Act for waste areas or material source areas resulting from this project.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer’s agency and equipped with appropriate lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from 100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles.
No payment will be made for law enforcement personnel needed for moving equipment or payment for drive time to/from the event site.

County: Live Oak, etc. **Control:** 0074-01-060, etc.

Highway: IH0037, etc.

A maximum combined rate of $70 per hour for the law enforcement personnel and the patrol vehicle will be allowed. Any scheduling fee is subsidiary per Standard Specification 502.4.2.

Cancel law enforcement personnel when the event is canceled. Cancellation, minimums or “show up” fees will not be paid when cancellation is made 12 hours prior to beginning of the event. Failure to cancel within 12 hours will not be cause for payment for cancellation, minimums, or "show up" time. Payment of actual “show up” time to the event site due to cancellation will be on a case by case basis at a maximum of 2 hours per officer.

Alterations to the cancellation and maximum rate must be approved by the Engineer or pre-determined by official policy of the officers governing authority.

ITEM 8

Prepare the progress schedule using a bar chart. Submit (2) two 11” x 17” hard copies and an electronic file of the original or updated progress schedule. Submit the original progress schedule seven (7) days before the Preconstruction Conference.

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4, “Standard Workweek”.

Notify the Engineer at least 48 hours in advance of weekend work, if allowed by the Engineer.

Night time work will not be allowed.

ITEM 9

Monthly progress payments will be made for items of work completed by the 28th day of each month. Any work completed after the 28th will be included for payment in the subsequent monthly progress estimate.

Submit signed request for compensation of material-on-hand (MOH), including any requests from subcontractors, suppliers, or fabricators for MOH, at least two (2) working days prior to the 28th day of each month on the Departments approved forms.

GENERAL NOTES

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		IH 37, etc.

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	CRP	LIVE OAK, etc.	11
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0074	01	060	

ITEM 302

Provide aggregates with a minimum surface aggregate classification (SAC) of "B". The SAC for sources on the Department's Aggregate Quality Monitoring Program (AQMP) is listed in the Department's Bituminous Rated Source Quality Catalogue (BRSQC). SAC requirements apply to aggregates used on all final roadway surfaces, including shoulders.

ITEM 316

TIER II roadways shall consist of ASPH (AC-15P) or ASPH (AC-20-5TR) under ITEM 316 6001 ASPH (MULTI OPTION).

Do not place surface treatment on exposed concrete structures unless directed.

Furnish a distributor equipped with a hand hose in working condition.

Material rates shown are for estimating purposes only. Adjust actual rates based on the material used, the existing condition and type of roadway surface, and as approved.

Stockpiling of aggregates may begin after the execution of the Authorization to Begin Work or issuance of the work order. The Contractor shall contact the **Karnes Area Office** to coordinate stockpile locations.

Remove vegetation and blade pavement edges prior to surfacing operations. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Broom and clean sealed sections of roadway and all adjacent paved surfaces, including the gutter line, of any surplus aggregate before opening to traffic or as directed.

A vacuum sweeper will be required for this project. This shall be considered to be subsidiary to Item 316. Vacuum sweeper must perform a test strip before use.

Contractor shall prevent aggregate and asphalt from entering inlets as per standard **EC(9)-16**.

ITEM 500

"Material on Hand" payments are not considered when determining partial payments.

County: Live Oak, etc. **Control:** 0074-01-060, etc.

Highway: IH0037, etc.

ITEM 502

Furnish additional barricades, signs, and traffic handling as directed. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Traffic control for daytime lane closures shall be in accordance with applicable standards. Traffic control shall include temporary rumble strips in accordance with **WZ (RS)-22.**

When advanced warning flashing arrow panels are specified, furnish one (1) standby unit in good condition at the job site for immediate use.

Lane closures, if needed, shall be limited to daylight hours (sunrise to sunset). All equipment and traffic control devices must be off of the road by sunset. At least one lane will remain open at all times. No lane closures will be allowed on weekends or holidays unless directed by the Engineer.

Attach stop/slow paddle to a staff with a minimum length of 6 feet to the bottom of the sign.

The use of a pilot vehicle in conjunction with flaggers will be permitted. If used, provide positive and unrestricted communication between the driver of the pilot vehicle and the flaggers. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

All signs shall be erected in a manner that they shall not obstruct the traveling public's view of the normal roadway signing. Signs, stands and safety flags shall not be furnished by TxDOT.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

All items marked as optional on all traffic control standards shall be required unless otherwise approved by an Engineer.

Trail vehicle shall be required on all mobile traffic control operations.

GENERAL NOTES

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		IH 37, etc.

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	CRP	LIVE OAK, etc.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0074	01	060	12

ITEM 506

The Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) consists of temporary erosion control measures needed and provided for under this Item. The disturbed area is less than one acre and use of erosion control measures is not anticipated. If physical conditions encountered at the job site require necessary controls, BMP installation, maintenance, and removal will be paid as extra work on a force account basis per Articles 4.4 and 9.7.

Designate in writing a Contractor Responsible Person (CRP) for implementing, maintaining, and reviewing environmental requirements.

ITEM 662

Use temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs at the beginning and end of no passing zones as shown on the **TCP (SC-7)-22** for seal coats.

Temporary tabs must be maintained by the Contractor until permanent pavement markings are placed. Maintenance of the temporary tabs shall be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

ITEM 666 & 668

Place pavement markings in accordance with **Special Provision 666-007 "Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings".**

Establish and mark the location of existing standard pavement markings including but not limited to edge lines, transitions, passing and no passing zones, gore areas, etc. This work will be subsidiary to this Item.

Place pavement markings no later than 14 calendar days after the placement of the surface. When inclement weather prohibits placement of the markings, the 14-day period may be extended until weather permits proper application.

ITEM 672

All existing raised pavement markers shall be removed from the work area prior to the placement of seal coat following traffic control plan shown on **TCP (3-3)-14**. The Contractor, at his expense, shall perform the removal of existing markers.

The proposed raised pavement markers shall be placed following traffic control plan shown on **TCP (3-3)-14**.

County: Live Oak, etc. **Control:** 0074-01-060, etc.

Highway: IH0037, etc.

ITEM 677

Eliminate all conflicting pavement markings as work progresses or as directed.

Removal method must be approved by the Engineer.

No Surface Treatment Method on concrete surfaces.

Remove profile striping by mechanical method approved by the Engineer.

ITEM 6001

Furnish the portable changeable message signs displaying the correct message at least seven (7) days prior to beginning work or as directed.

The Contractor's Responsible Person (CRP) will maintain full control of messages at all times.

The Engineer will provide the sign message text to use at each sign.

A minimum of 2 PCMS will be required. However, additional units may be necessary depending on the work in progress.

Standby time will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Portable changeable message signs may be moved and message changed at any time as deemed necessary by the Engineer. This will be considered subsidiary to **Item 6001**.

ITEM 6185

A minimum of 2 TMAS will be required. However, additional units may be necessary depending on the work in progress

Provide manufacturer's curb weight or certified scales weight ticket to the Engineer for approval.

GENERAL NOTES

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		IH 37, etc.

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	CRP	LIVE OAK, etc.	13
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0074	01	060	

County: Live Oak, etc. **Control:** 0074-01-060, etc.

Highway: IH0037, etc.

****

SPECIFICATION DATA

SURFACE TREATMENT DATA

TIER I Roadways

ASPHALT TYPE----------AC-20-5TR
AVERAGE ASPHALT RATE (GAL/SY)----------0.22
AGGREGATE TYPE----------PE
AGGREGATE GRADE----------5 or 5S SAC B
AVERAGE AGGREGATE RATE (CY/SY)----------1/135

OR

ASPHALT TYPE----------AC-20-5TR
AVERAGE ASPHALT RATE (GAL/SY)----------0.32
AGGREGATE TYPE----------PE
AGGREGATE GRADE----------4 or 4S SAC B
AVERAGE AGGREGATE RATE (CY/SY)----------1/115

OR

ASPHALT TYPE----------AC-20-5TR
AVERAGE ASPHALT RATE (GAL/SY)----------0.32
AGGREGATE TYPE----------PE
AGGREGATE GRADE----------3 or 3S SAC B
AVERAGE AGGREGATE RATE (CY/SY)----------1/95

TIER II Roadways

ASPHALT TYPE----------AC-15P
AVERAGE ASPHALT RATE (GAL/SY)----------0.37
AGGREGATE TYPE----------PE
AGGREGATE GRADE----------3 or 3S SAC B
AVERAGE AGGREGATE RATE (CY/SY)----------1/95

OR

ASPHALT TYPE----------AC-20-5TR
AVERAGE ASPHALT RATE (GAL/SY)----------0.32
AGGREGATE TYPE----------PE
AGGREGATE GRADE----------3 or 3S SAC B
AVERAGE AGGREGATE RATE (CY/SY)----------1/95

GENERAL NOTES

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6			IH 37, etc.
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	CRP	LIVE OAK, etc.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0074	01	060	14

REF NO	TIER CLASS	HWY	AADT (2021)	COUNTY	CSJ	LENGTH	LENGTH	WIDTH	RDWY AREA	MISC AREA (1)	TOTAL AREA	316 (2)				
												6001	6017	6427	6430	6444
												ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	AGGR (TY-PB GR-4S OR TY-PB GR-4) (SAC-B)	AGGR (TY-PB GR-3 OR TY-PB GR-3S) (SAC-B)	AGGR (TY-PB OR PL GR 5 SAC-B)
						MI	FT	FT	SY	SY	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	CY	CY
1	II	SH0359	5,145	JIM WELLS	0087-01-112	6.157	32,509	40	144,484	3,332	147,816	54,692		1,286		
			5,158		0087-02-057	4.380	23,126	40	102,782		102,782	38,029		894		
2	I	PR0022	21,142	NUECES	0617-02-078	1.71	9,029	60	60,193	9,678	69,871		22,359	608		
2	I	PR0022 (10 FT SHOULDERS)	21,142	NUECES	0617-02-078	1.71	9,029	20	20,064		20,064		4,414			149
3	II	IH0037 SB FRNT	130	LIVE OAK	0074-01-060	3.545	18,718	22	45,755	1,709	47,464	17,562			500	
4	II	IH0037 NB FRNT	350			3.642	19,230	38	81,193	1,521	82,714	30,604			871	
5	I	SH0072	7,091	KARNES	0270-03-080	1.903	10,048	44	49,124	10,071	59,195		18,942		624	
6	II	BU0181 G	2,268	KARNES	0100-11-015	0.517	2,730	44	13,347	868	14,215	5,260			150	
			1,959		0100-11-016	1.466	7,740	36	30,960	1,372	32,332	11,963			341	
7	II	FM0792	3,120	KARNES	1121-01-023	8.401	44,357	28	138,000	12,426	150,426	55,658			1,584	
8	II	FM0719	1,615	KARNES	1827-01-011	0.925	4,884	42	22,792	806	23,598	8,731			249	
9	II	FM2619	952	KLEBERG	2609-01-008	2.669	14,092	24	37,579	1,175	38,754	14,339			408	
10	II	US 77 NB/SB FRT	3,936	KLEBERG	0102-04-108	2.785	14,705	80	130,711	19,333	150,044	55,516		1,305		
11	I	FM0070	5,396	NUECES	1558-03-116	4.581	24,188	32	86,002	3,698	89,700		28,704	780		
12	I	US0077 N/SB	14,487	REFUGIO	0371-03-134	9.487	50,091	80	445,253	29,211	474,464		151,828		4,995	
13	I		16,933		0371-02-081	8.668	45,767	80	406,818	16,864	423,682		135,578		4,460	
									TOTAL	112,064	1,927,121	292,354	361,825	4,873	14,182	149

NOTE:

(1) MISC AREA QUANTITY INCLUDES GORES, TURNOUTS, CROSSOVERS AND SEPERATE TURN LANES. GOOGLE IMAGES OF MISC. AREAS TO BE PROVIDED BY ENGINEER.

(2) ITEM 316-6001 ASPH(MULTI OPTION) GAL, SHALL CONSIST OF ASPH(AC-15P) OR APSH(AC-20-5TR)

FY 2024
DW SEAL COAT
ROADWAY
QUANTITIES

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		15

DATE: 6/23/2023
FILE: I:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Plans\0074-01-060_ROS.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DN:

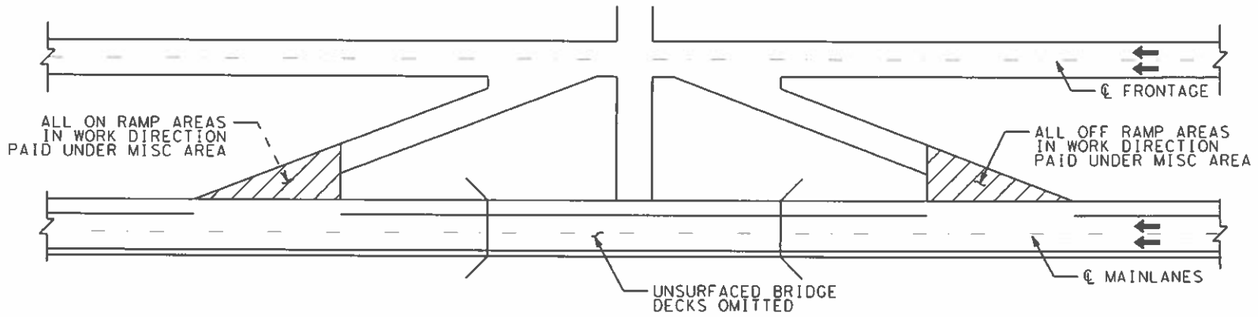
									ITEM 662		ITEM 666							ITEM 672		
REF NO	TIER CLASS	HWY	COUNTY	CSJ	LENGTH	LENGTH	NO PASSING ZONE		6109	6111	6033	6036	6138	6306	6309	6318	6321	6007	6009	6010
							SNGL	DBL	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY Y-2	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8" (LNDP) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8" (SLD) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 8" (SLD) (100MIL)	RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)	RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)	RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)	RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
					MI	FT	FT	FT	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
1	II	SH0359	JIM WELLS	0087-01-112	6.157	32,509	6,010	4,229	76	813		942			64,241	7,048	16,970	51	784	
				0087-02-057	4.380	23,126	11,658	2,110		578					45,604	5,204	15,878		450	
2	I	PR0022	NUECES	0617-02-078	1.710	9,029			607			3,357		4,388	17,359		16,700			388
3	II	IH0037 SB FRNT	LIVE OAK	0074-01-060	3.545	18,718	4,450	3,779	19	468					37,436	3,665	12,008	13	333	16
4	II	IH0037 NB FRNT			3.642	19,230	3,668	4,462	18	481		356			38,202	3,637	12,592	19	338	
5	I	SH0072	KARNES	0270-03-080	1.903	10,048		8,035	164	241		1,638			19,617		21,183	119	484	
6	II	BU0181 G	KARNES	0100-11-015	0.517	2,730		1,419		62					4,727	268	2,838		86	
				0100-11-016	1.466	7,740	985	5,282	19	194		190			15,005	574	11,765	10	182	
7	II	FM0792	KARNES	1121-01-023	8.401	44,357	25,335	9,894	219	1,109	70	2,187			86,770	8,301	49,583	113	1,346	
8	II	FM0719	KARNES	1827-01-011	0.925	4,884		4,523		122					9,493		9,046		226	
9	II	FM2619	KLEBERG	2609-01-008	2.669	14,092	7,232			352					27,787	3,470	7,232		264	
10	II	US 77 NB/SB FRT	KLEBERG	0102-04-108	2.785	14,705			1,414	109		8,686	1,087	5,460	27,664		24,838		65	715
11	I	FM0070	NUECES	1558-03-116	4.581	24,188	1,936	1,503	23	605		463			47,648	5,241	10,442	23	524	
12	I	US0077 N/SB	REFUGIO	0371-03-134	9.487	50,091			3,057	40	283	5,525		25,050	100,182		96,868		80	1,529
13	I			0371-02-081	8.668	45,767			2,685	24	472	3,965		22,890	91,534		90,112		48	1,342
							TOTALS		8,301	5,198	825	27,309	1,087	57,788	633,269	37,408	398,055	348	5,210	3,990

							ITEM 668											ITEM 6056	ITEM 677	
REF NO	TIER CLASS	HWY	COUNTY	CSJ	LENGTH	LENGTH	6074	6076	6077	6078	6080	6083	6085	6089	6091	6092	6106	6001	6001	6028
							PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (12") (SLD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	PREFAB MRK TY C (W) (DBL ARROW)	PAV MRK TY C (W) (UTURN ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (LNDP ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (18") (YLD TRI)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36") (YLD TRI)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (Y) (12") (SLD)	PREFORMED IN-LANE (TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRK (4")	ELIM EXT PV MRK & MRKS (RUMBLE STRIP)
					MI	FT	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF
1	II	SH0359	JIM WELLS	0087-01-112	6.157	32,509		12	4				4							
				0087-02-057	4.380	23,126														
2	I	PR0022	NUECES	0617-02-078	1.710	9,029	254	44	29				29							
3	II	IH0037 SB FRNT	LIVE OAK	0074-01-060	3.545	18,718		38	1				1			26				
4	II	IH0037 NB FRNT			3.642	19,230		46								25				
5	I	SH0072	KARNES	0270-03-080	1.903	10,048	288	91	2			2	2							
6	II	BU0181 G	KARNES	0100-11-015	0.517	2,730		66												
				0100-11-016	1.466	7,740	80	44								11				
7	II	FM0792	KARNES	1121-01-023	8.401	44,357	84	20	7			2	7			3		80	144,654	80
8	II	FM0719	KARNES	1827-01-011	0.925	4,884	168	56					4							
9	II	FM2619	KLEBERG	2609-01-008	2.669	14,092		24												
10	II	US 77 NB/SB FRT	KLEBERG	0102-04-108	2.785	14,705	140	276	24	8	2		26		34					
11	I	FM0070	NUECES	1558-03-116	4.581	24,188		99	2				2				32		55,312	
12	I	US0077 N/SB	REFUGIO	0371-03-134	9.487	50,091			42				42			542				
13	I			0371-02-081	8.668	45,767			24				24		280					
							TOTALS		1,014	816	135	8	2	4	141	0	314	607	32	80	199,966	80

DATE: 7/5/2023
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Plans\0074-01-060_Striping QS_1.dgn

FY 2024
DW SEAL COAT SURFACE QUANTITIES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		16



TYPICAL EXIT/ENTRANCE RAMP DETAIL
(SHOWING WORK IN ONE DIRECTION ONLY)

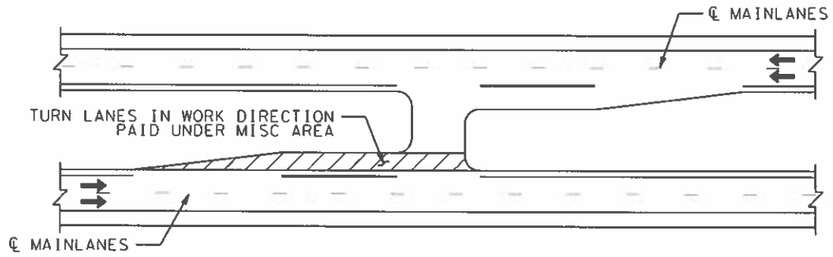
NOTES:

1. RAMP LANE WIDTHS MAY VARY BY LOCATION. MATCH EXISTING RAMP LANE WIDTHS.
2. USE TYPICAL EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMP GORE MARKINGS AS SHOWN ON STANDARD SHEET FPM(1)-12.

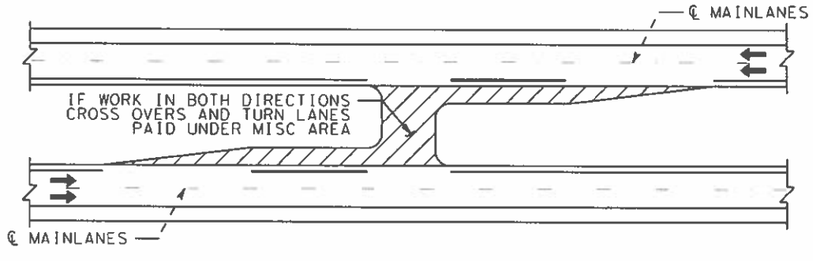
LEGEND

← DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

AREAS INCLUDED FOR PAYMENT



TYPICAL TURN LANE DETAIL
(SHOWING WORK IN ONE DIRECTION ONLY)



TYPICAL CROSS OVER DETAIL
(SHOWING WORK IN BOTH DIRECTIONS)

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES DOYLE HARRIS
99290
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

James Harris
6-23-23

FY 2024
DW SEAL COAT
RAMP / CROSSOVER DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		17

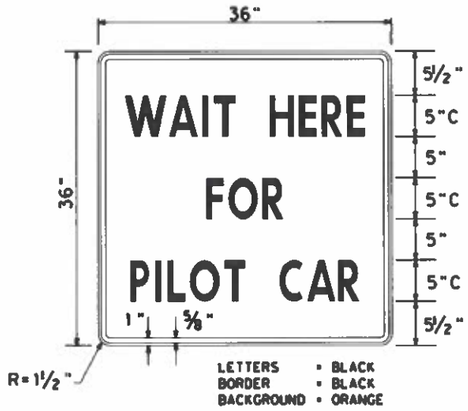
DATE: 6/23/2023 9:42:54 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Plans\0074-01-060_Ramp Detail.dgn

GENERAL NOTES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. Provide a toll free telephone number in service before the seal coat operations begin to address complaints such as windshield repair, etc.
2. All personnel, equipment, and traffic control devices shall be off the roadway at the end of each working day at a predetermined time agreed upon with the Engineer.
3. Provide appropriate traffic control and personnel at all stockpile locations during delivery.
4. The asphalt distributors shall be equipped with a spray bar that can apply a variable rate along the length of the spray bar. The rate shall be 25% less in the wheel path as directed by the Engineer. Each roadway shall be sealed using variable asphalt rate.
5. Project limit traffic control devices shall be in accordance to BC(2)-21
6. When removing barricades and signs, fill and compact any holes left by the barricades or sign supports and restore the area in which the signs were removed to its original condition.
7. Ramps may be closed only during the time work is in progress in the immediate area of the ramp. Message boards shall be used in conjunction with other traffic control devices when ramps are to be closed.
8. All stockpiles shall be barricaded as shown on BC (10)-21.
9. The cleaning of asphaltic equipment shall be done in such a manner that will not leave any petroleum contaminants in the right of way. Any petroleum products spilled within the right of way shall be cleaned up and disposed of properly. No construction waste materials will be buried within the right of way.
10. After placement of permanent pavement markings, remove short-term pavement markings. Payment for removal will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to this item.
11. Raised pavement markers are to be placed after the Type I pavement markings have been applied, but no later than fourteen (14) calendar days after the surface treatment and/or as directed by the Engineer. Spacing for pavement markers will be in accordance with the applicable pavement marking standards.
12. Remove existing traffic buttons and raised pavement markers as the work progresses or as directed by the Engineer. Use TCP (3-3)-14 during removal of the existing traffic buttons. All material removed shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of off the project. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items. Any damaged pavement shall be patched prior to seal coat placement.
13. Bituminous adhesive shall be used to bond all pavement markers. The bituminous adhesive shall be placed at a temperature range in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation and shall conform to DMS-6130.
14. Stockpiles are to be placed within State Right of Way at a location specified by the Engineer. Stockpiles are to be placed so that they neither obstruct traffic nor interfere with roadway drainage. Any location that has been damaged during all stockpiling or seal coat operations will be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

GENERAL NOTES (CONT'D.)

15. TCP (SC 1-7)-21 includes provisions for certain signs to be installed by the Contractor and are to remain in place after completion of the seal coat operation until standard pavement markings are placed, but not longer than 14 days. Remove these signs after the centerline striping has been placed. "Loose Gravel" signs shall remain as long as conditions warrant.
16. Provide and erect a "Wait Here for Pilot Car" sign (detailed below) at each end of the one way traffic control operation. The signs will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to this bid item.
17. All "Do Not Pass" (R4-1) and "Pass With Care"(R4-2) signs shall be placed according to the existing centerline stripe. These signs are to be mounted on fixed supports as detailed on the BC standards.
18. If "No Center Stripe" and "Loose Gravel" signs are erected prior to seal coat operations, the signs shall be covered until work actually begins.
19. All optional TCP devices will be required.



SPECIAL SIGN
36" X 36"

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES DOYLE HARRIS
99290
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6-23-23

FY 2024
DW SEAL COAT
MISCELLANEOUS
NOTES

Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		18

DATE: 6/23/2023 1:35:26 PM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Plans\0074-01-060_Misc Notes.dgn

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:33 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Standards\bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

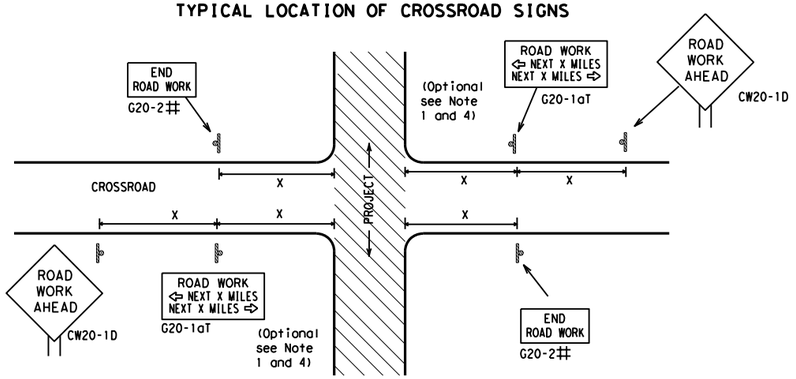
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13 9-07 8-14 5-10 5-21	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		19

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:34 AM
FILE: T:\CRP\MAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\SS&E Review\Standards\bc-21.dgn

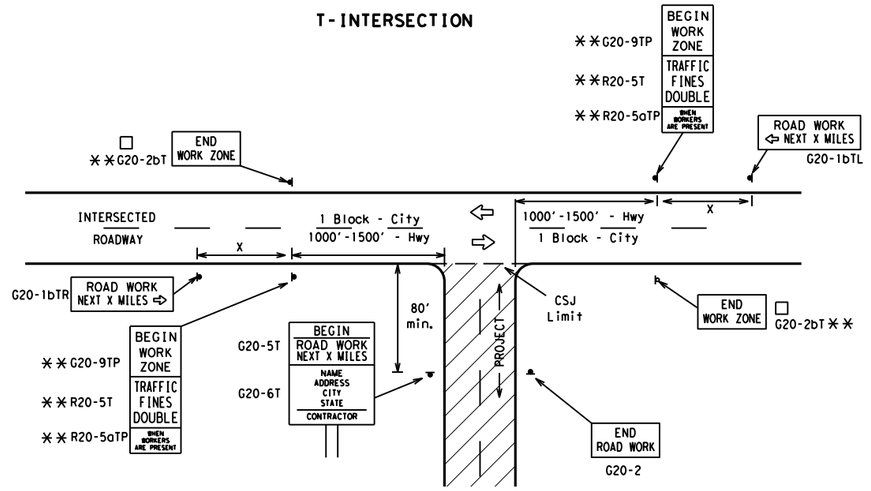
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

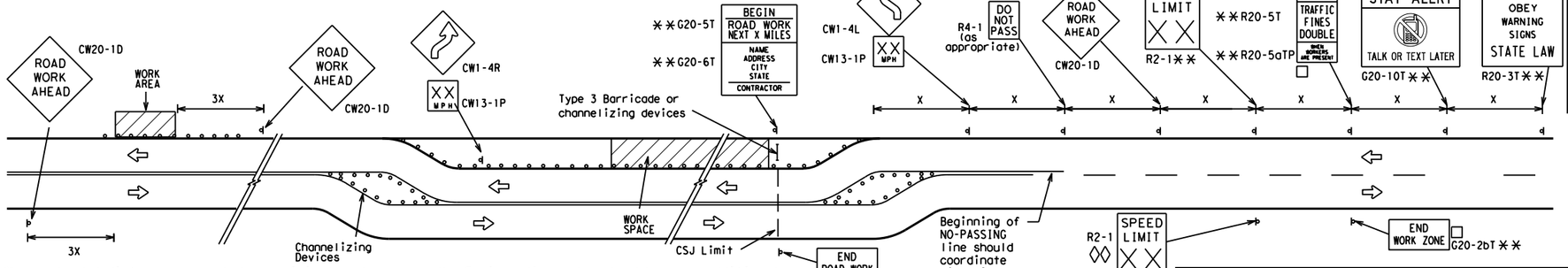
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

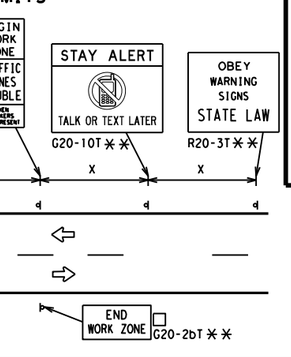
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

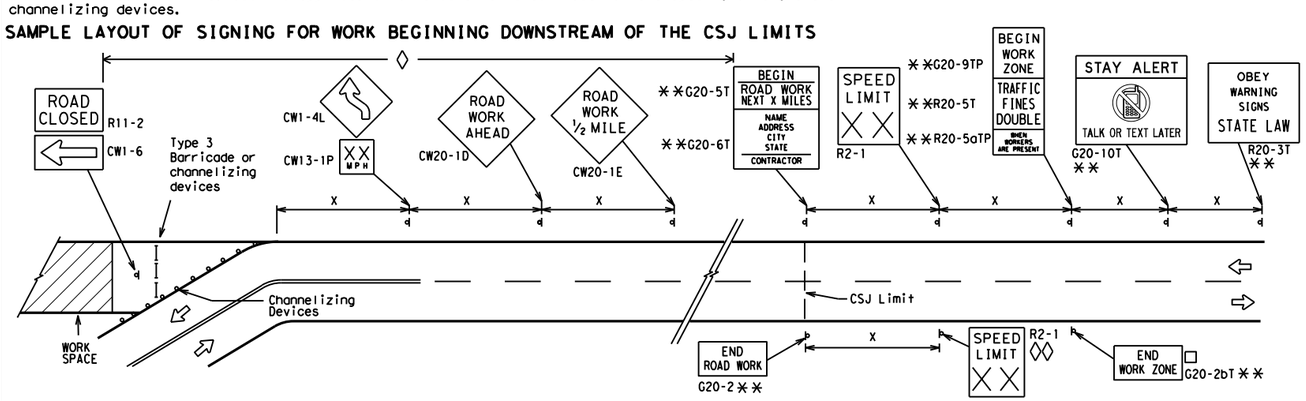


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		20

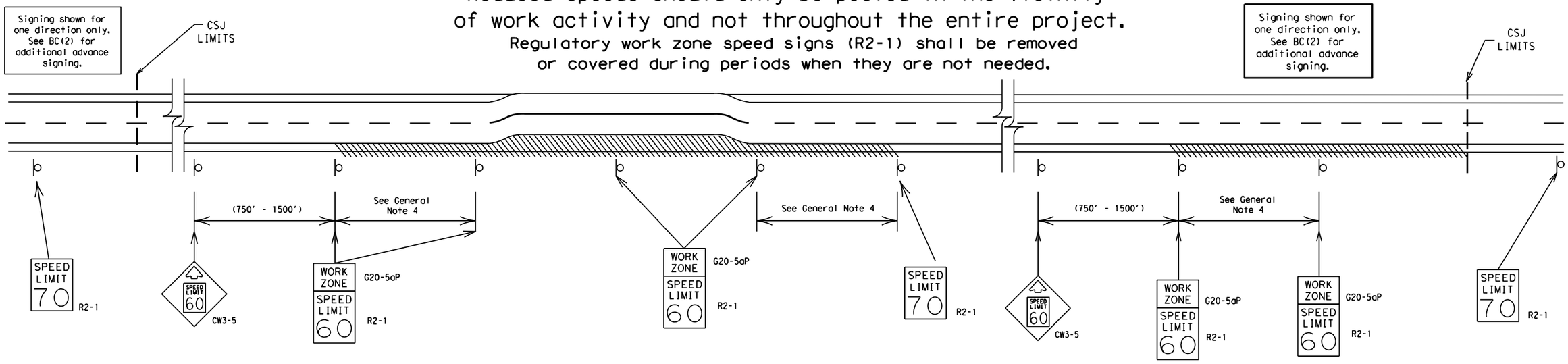
DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:35 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Reviews\Standards\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

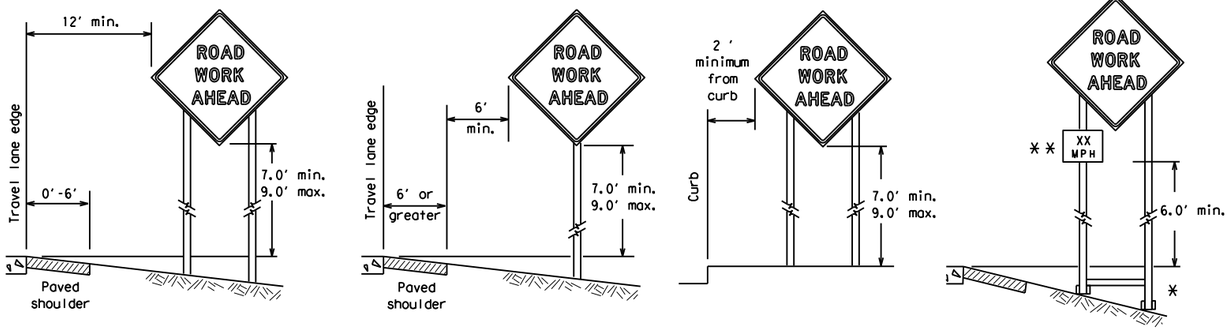
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		21

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:36 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAIN\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Standards\bc-21.dgn

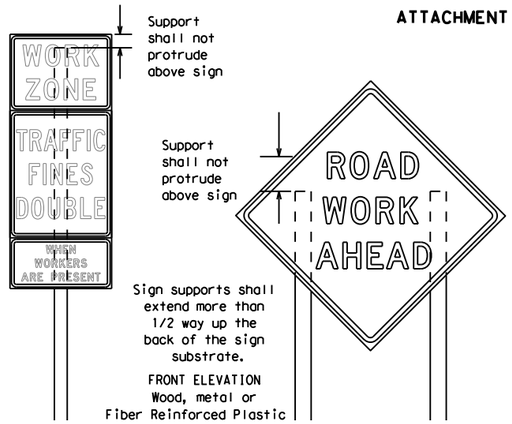
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

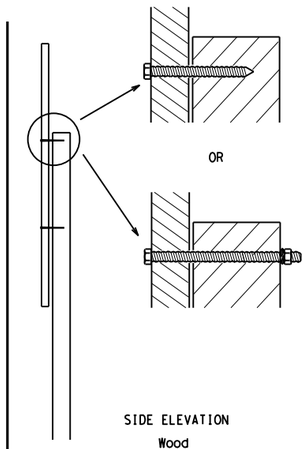


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





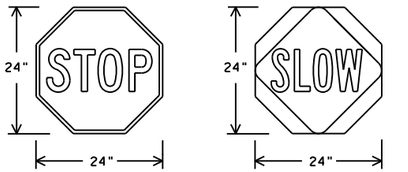
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

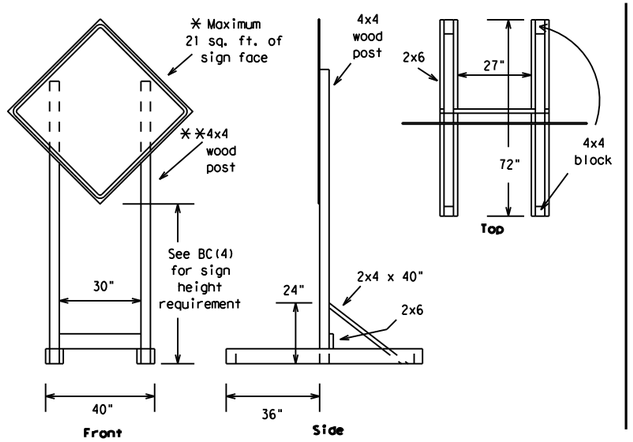
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

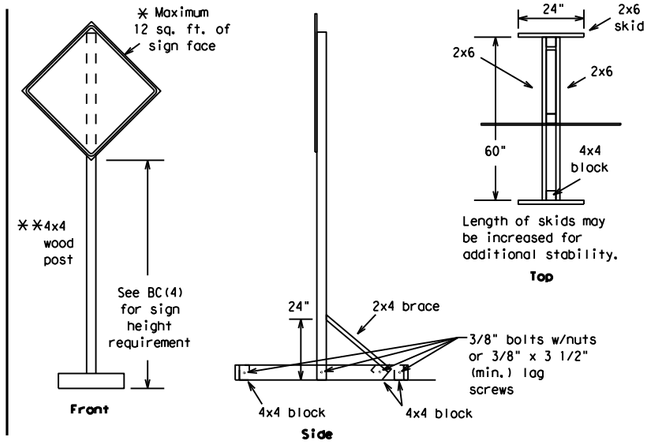
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		22

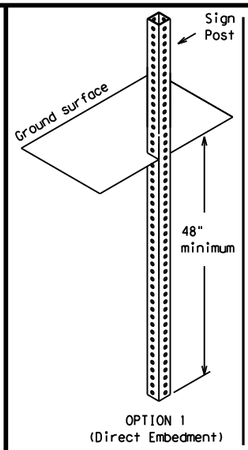
DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:37 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)PSE Review\Standards\bc-21.dgn

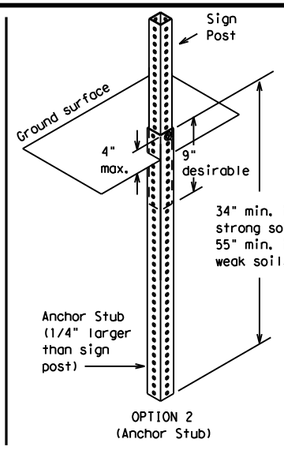


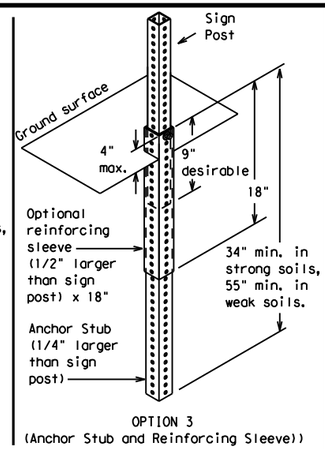


SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

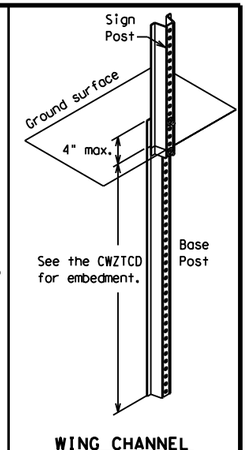
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS







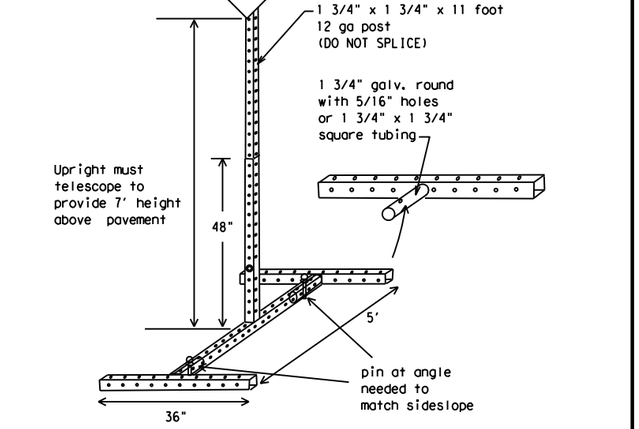
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

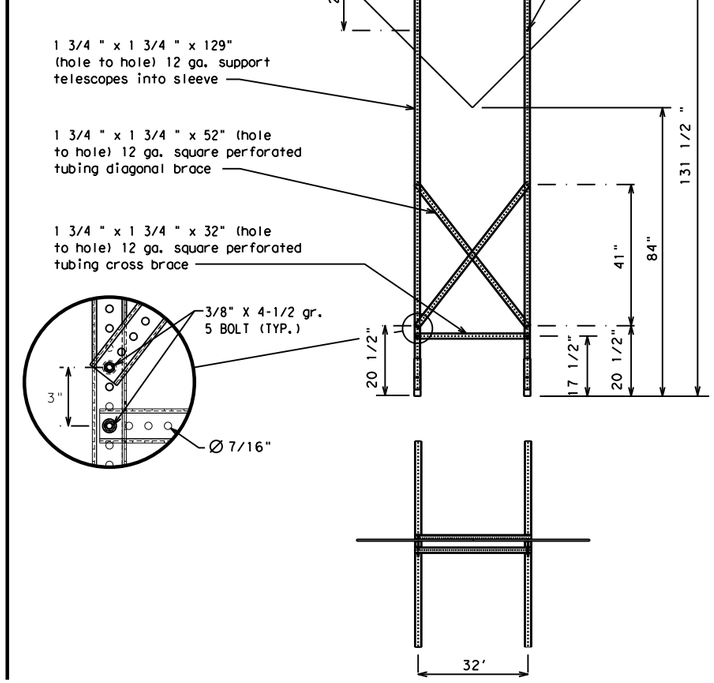


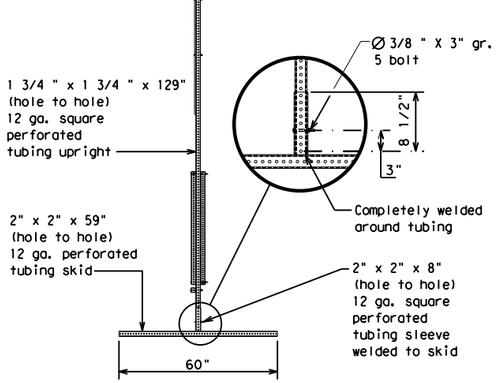
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		23

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:37 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PSE Review\Standards\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

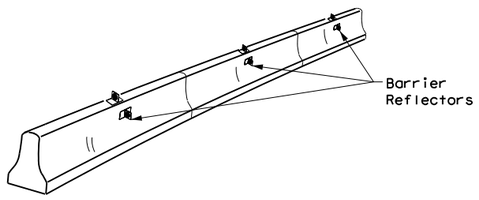
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		24

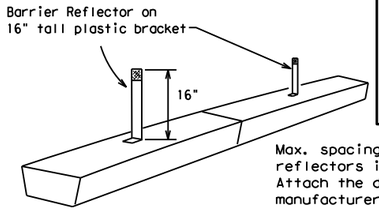
DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:38 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Standards\bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

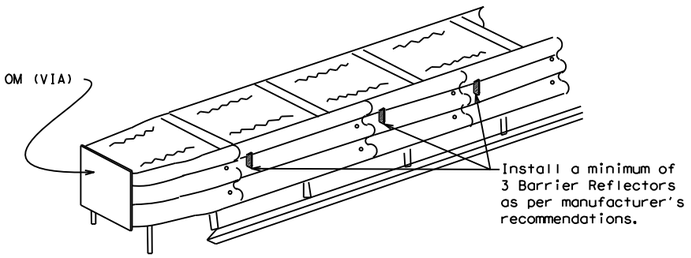


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

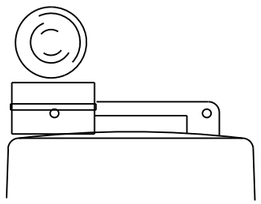


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

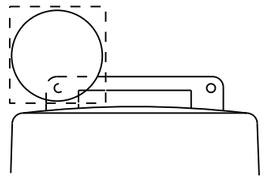
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

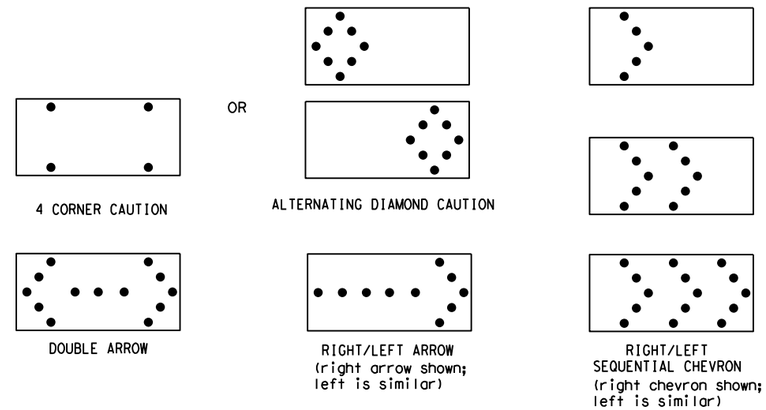
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		25

TOT

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:39 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Standards\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

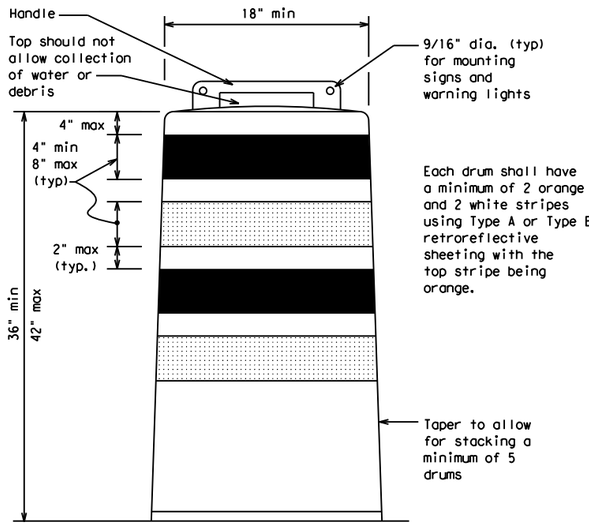
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

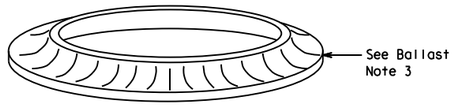
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

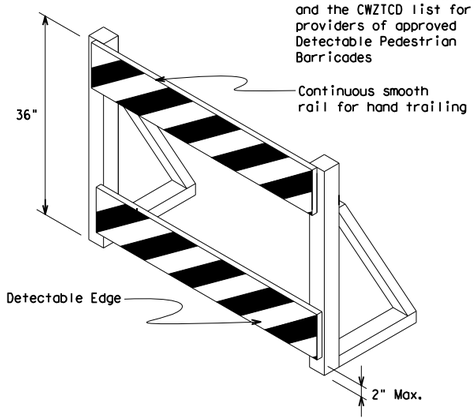
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

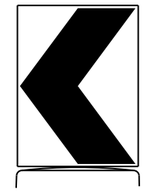




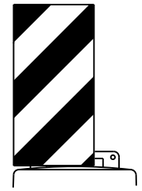


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

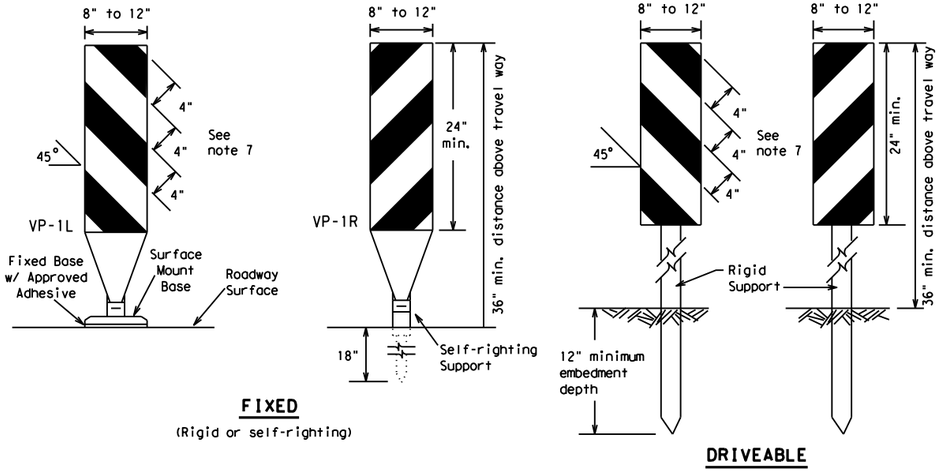
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		26
7-13				

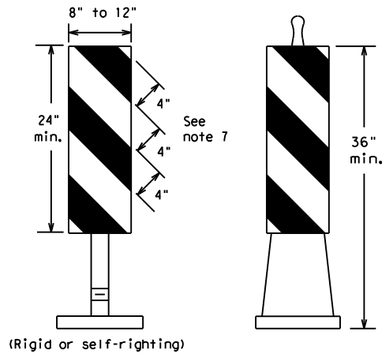
102

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:40 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.) \PS&E Review\Standards\bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

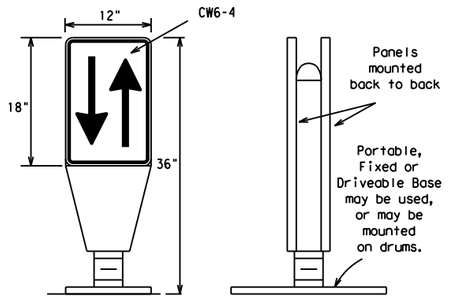


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

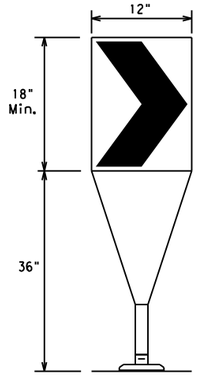
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



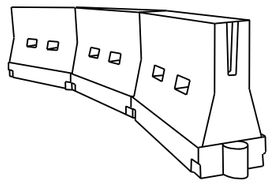
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		27

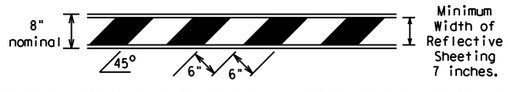
103

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:41 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Standards\bc-21.dgn

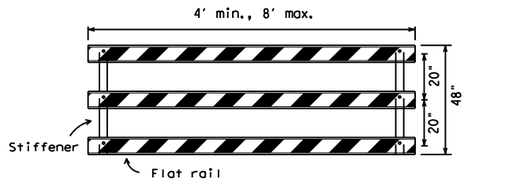
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



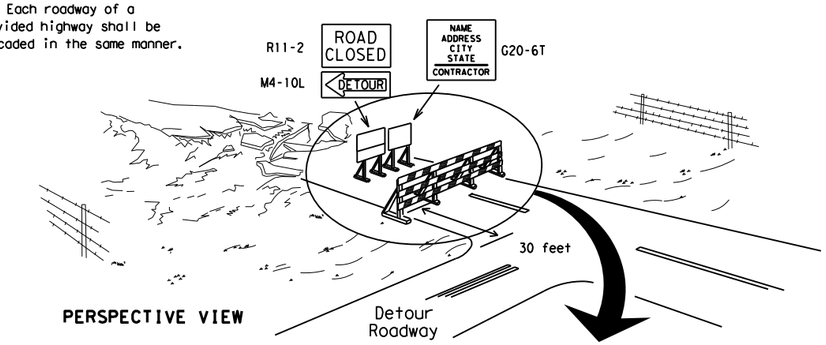
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

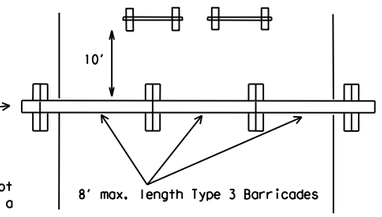
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

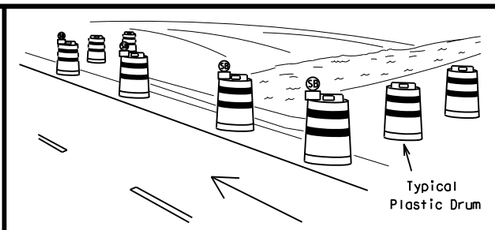
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

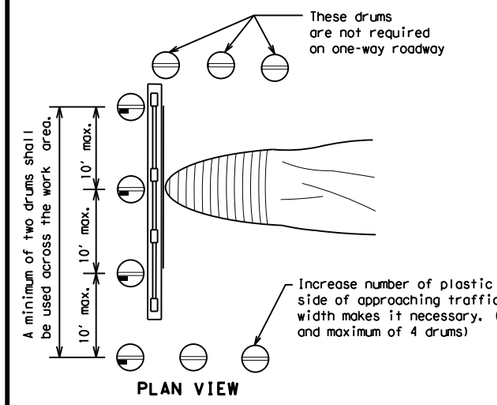
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

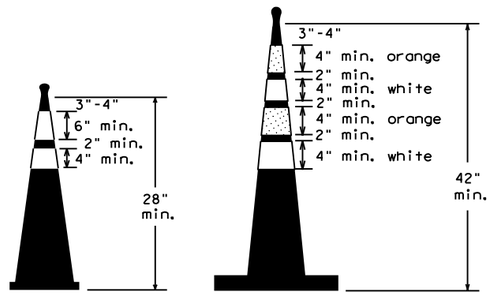
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



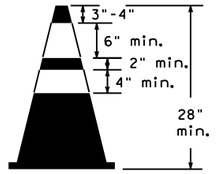
PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

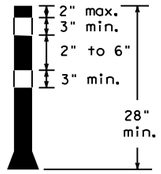
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

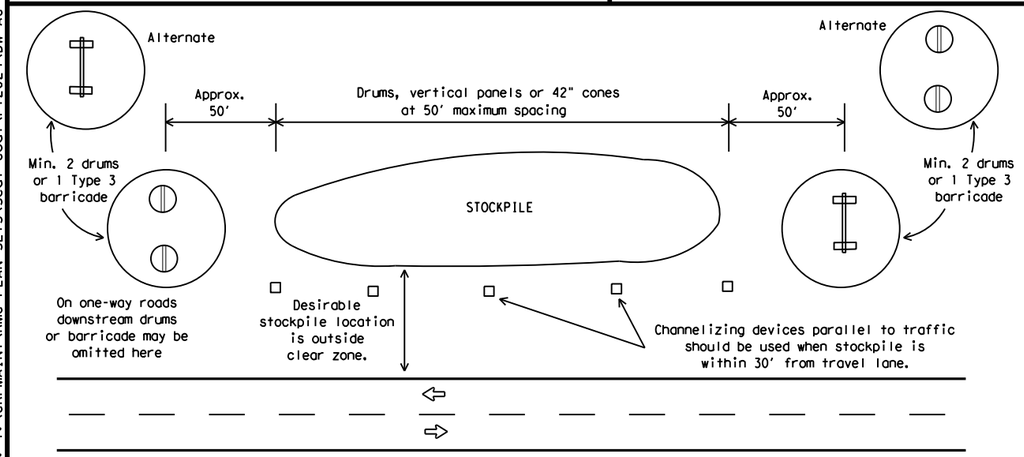


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		28

104

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:42 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Standards\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

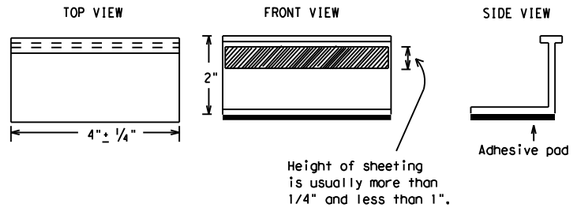
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

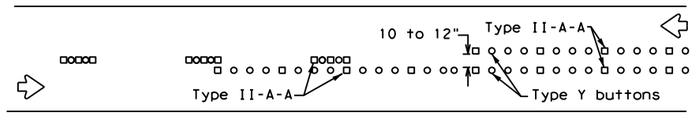
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		29
11-02 8-14				

105

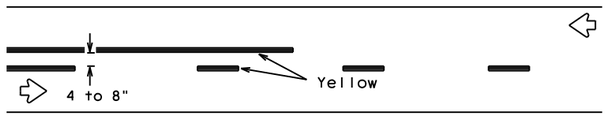
DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:43 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINTNRMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Standards\bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

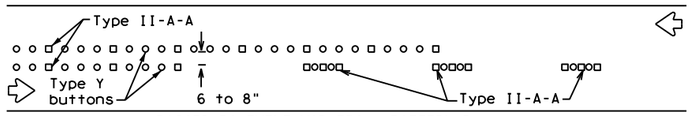
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



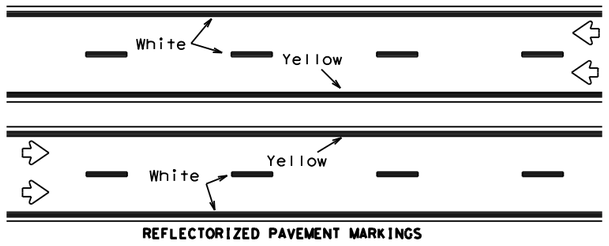
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



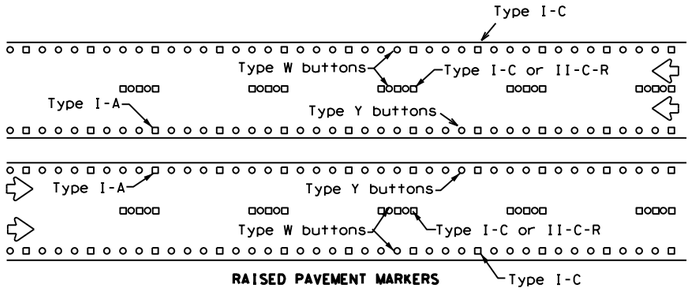
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



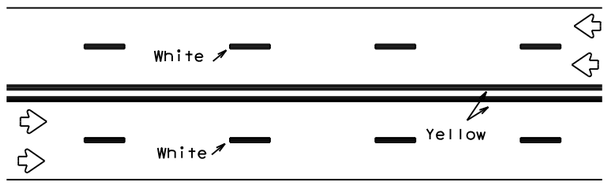
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



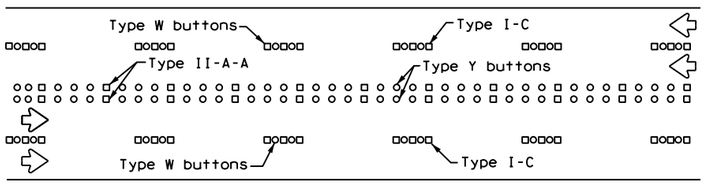
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



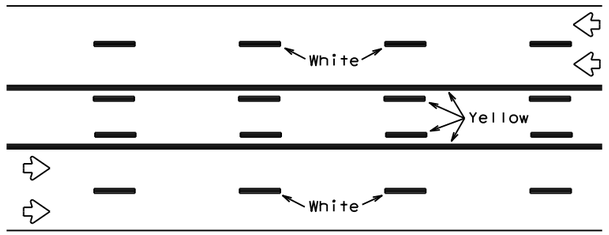
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



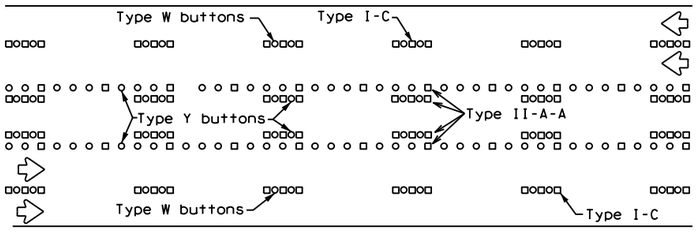
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

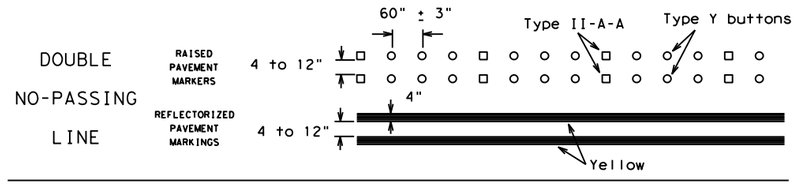
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

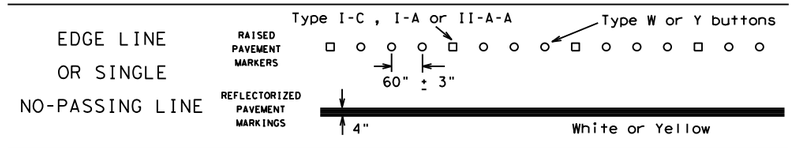
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

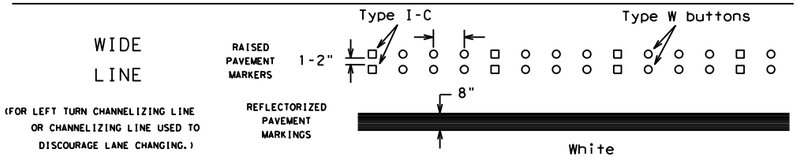


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



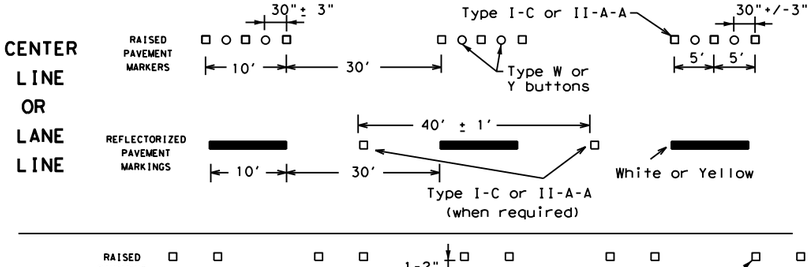
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

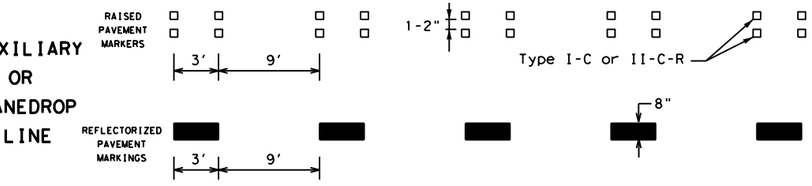


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

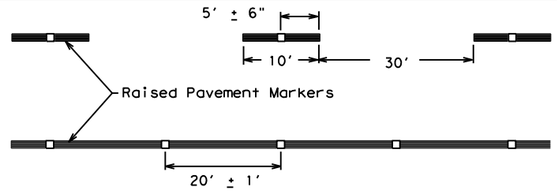


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

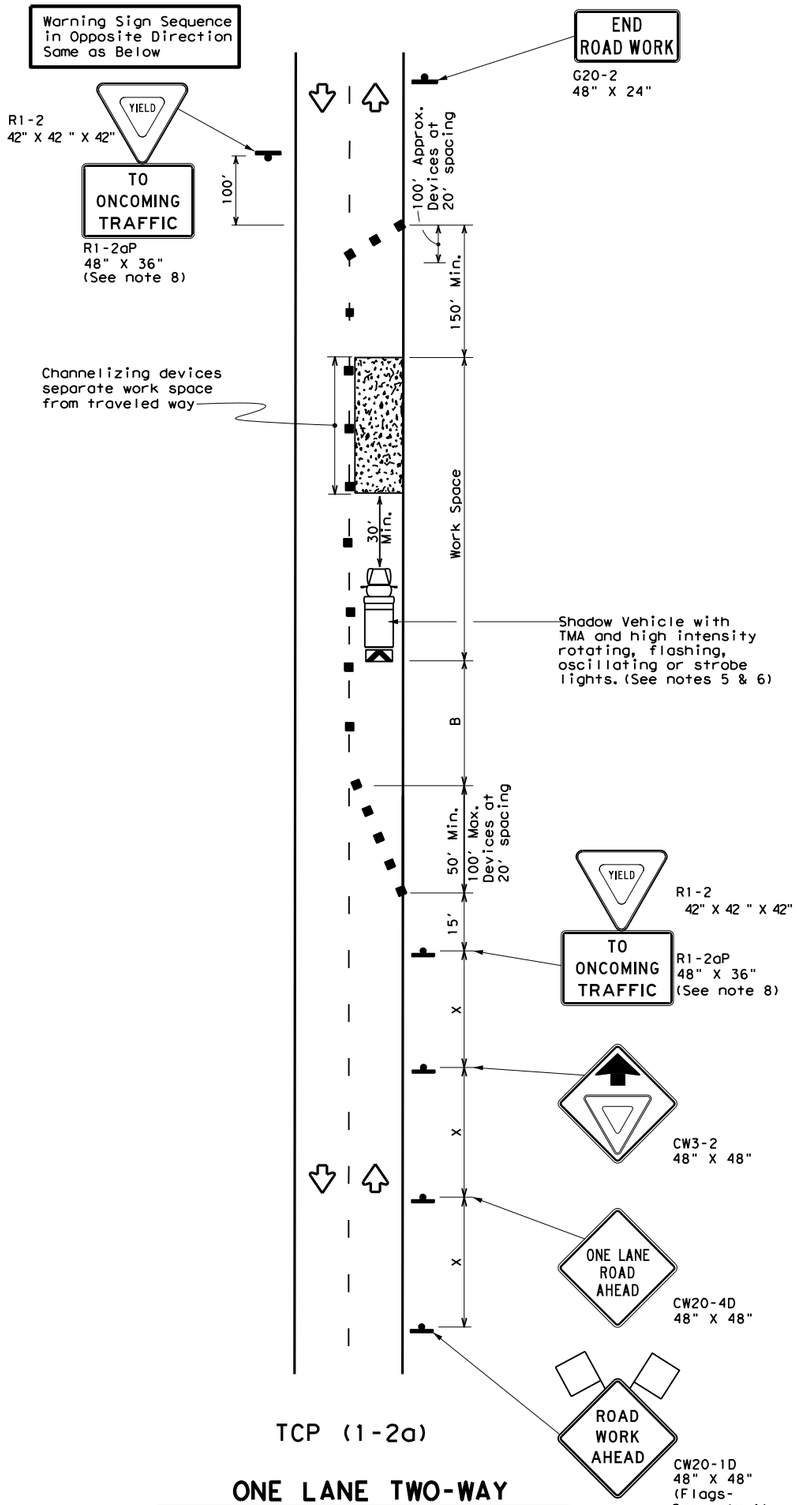
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		30

106

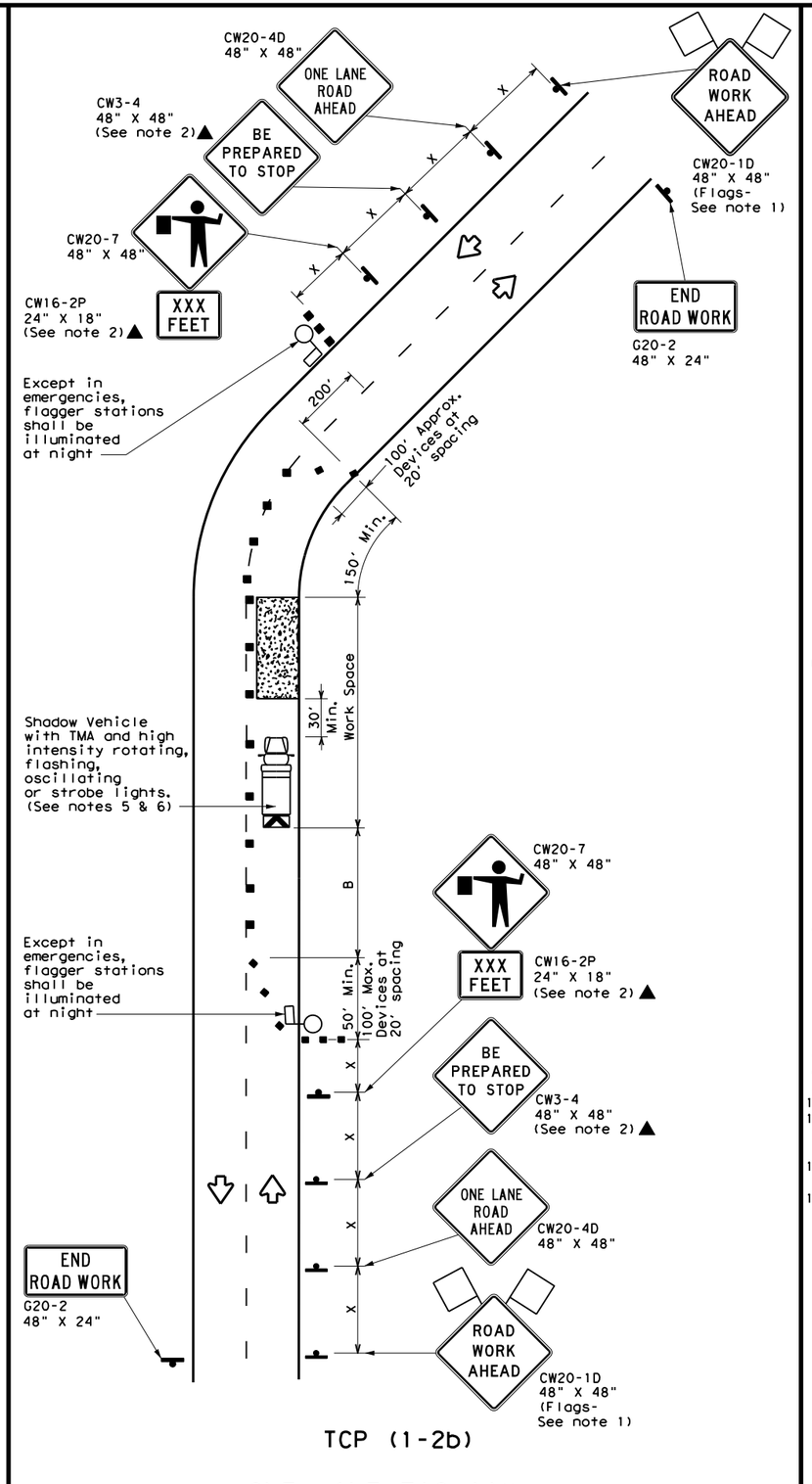
DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:44 AM
FILE: T:\CRP\MAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.) TCP(1-2)-18.dgn



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

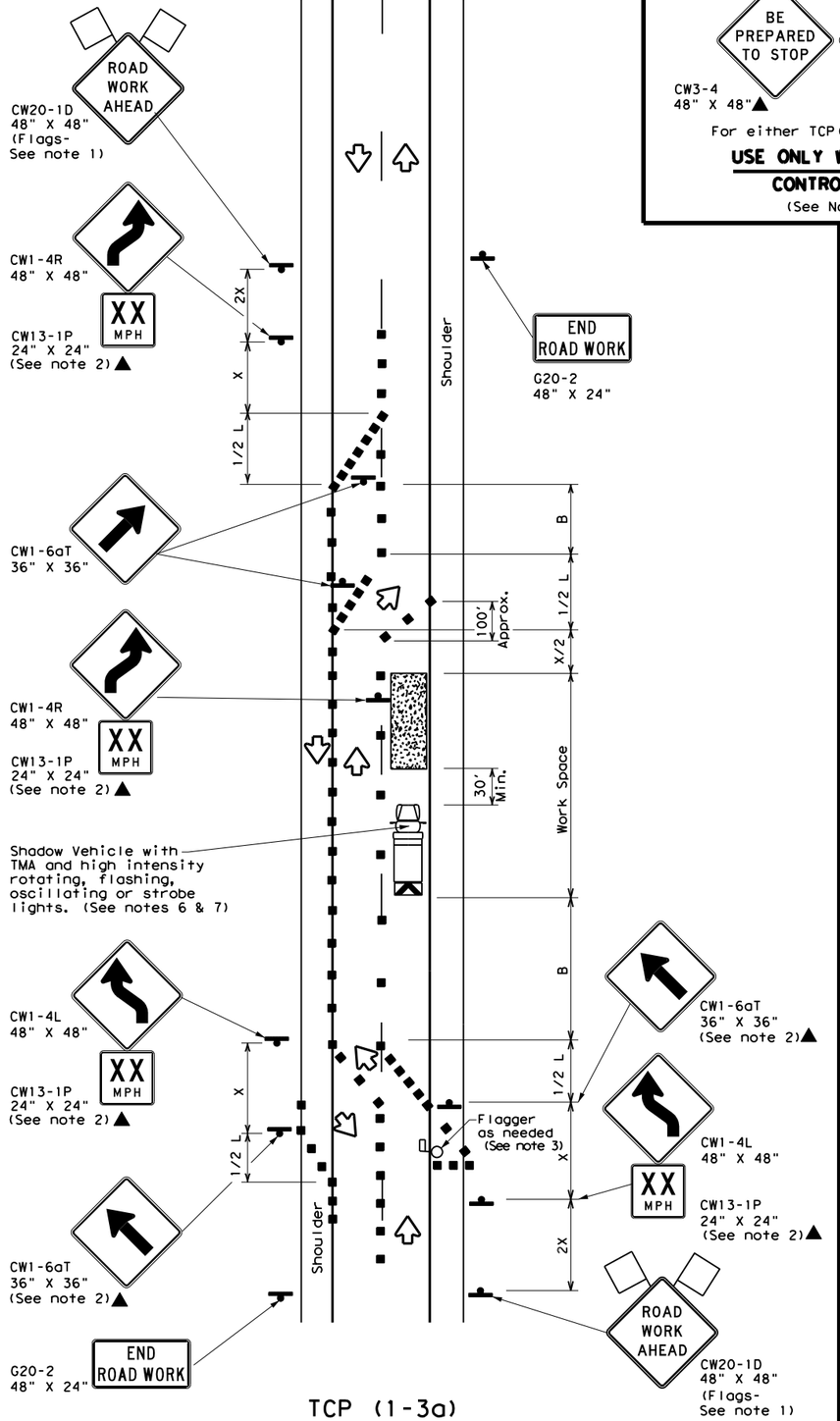
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

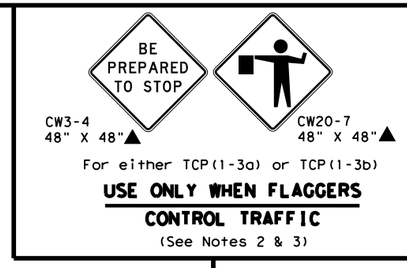
FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		31

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:45 AM
FILE: T:\CRP\MAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\TCP1-3-18.dgn



TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

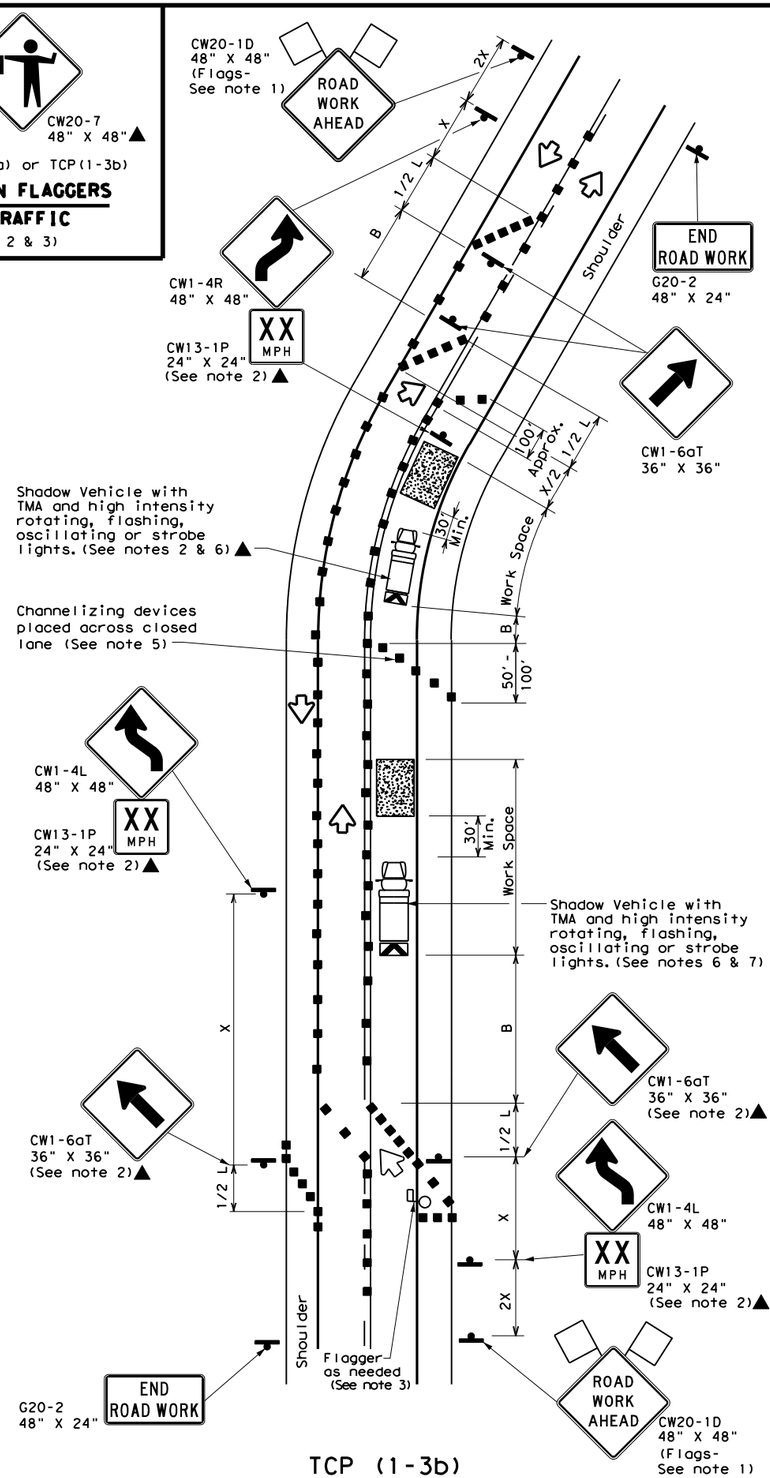
ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)

USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC

(See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

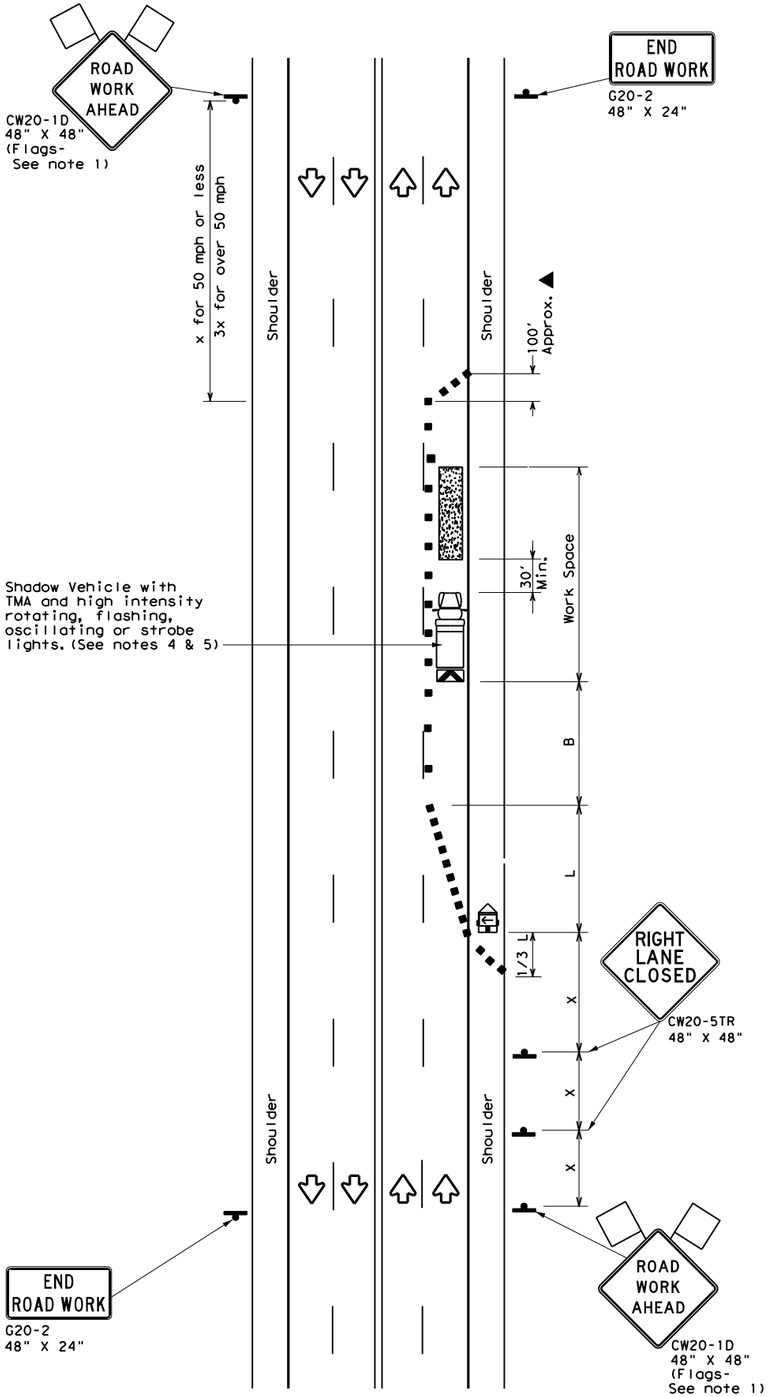
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS

TCP(1-3)-18

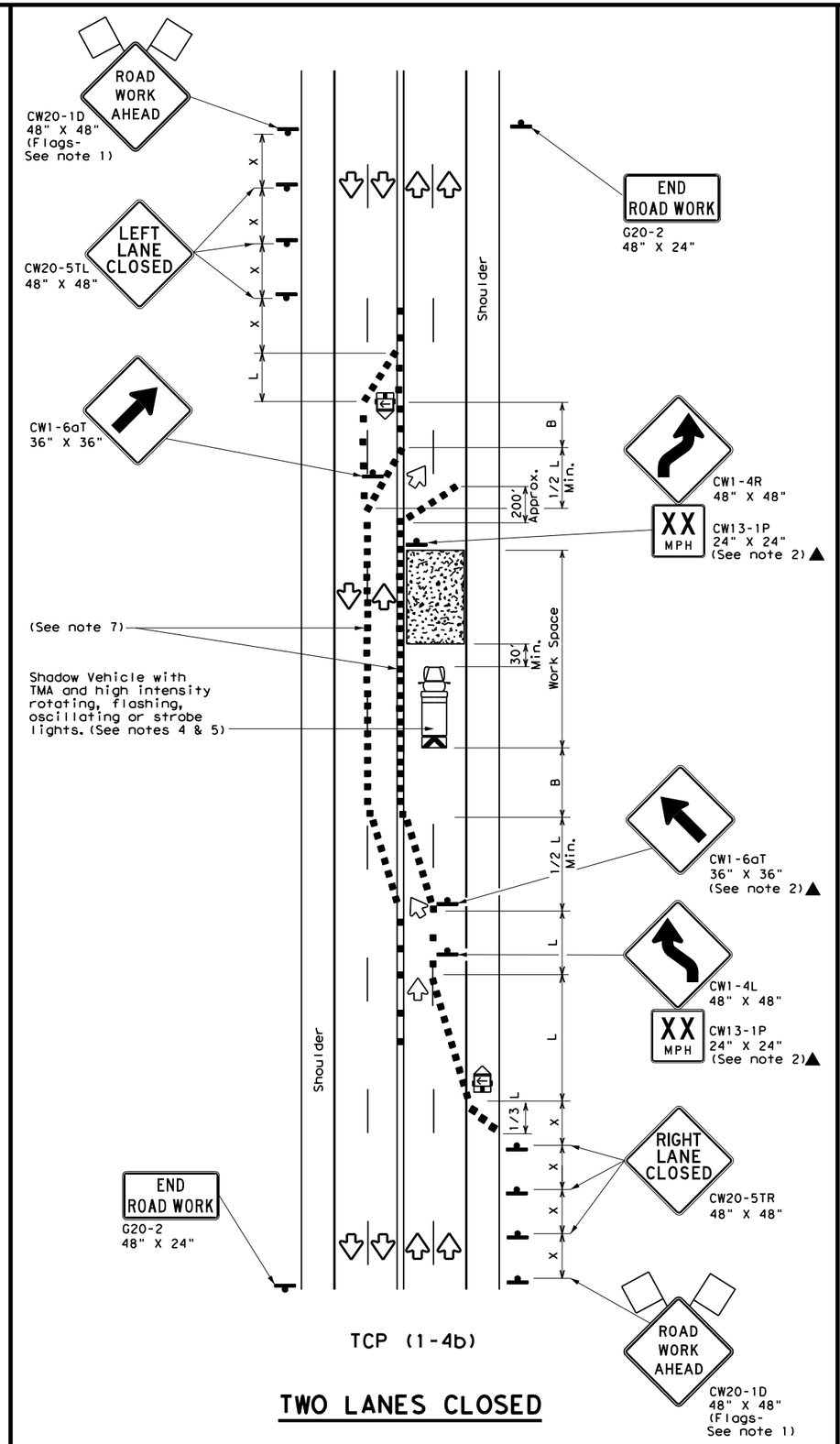
FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		32
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:46 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.) TCP(1-4)-18.dgn



TCP (1-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure , CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (1-4b)

7. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

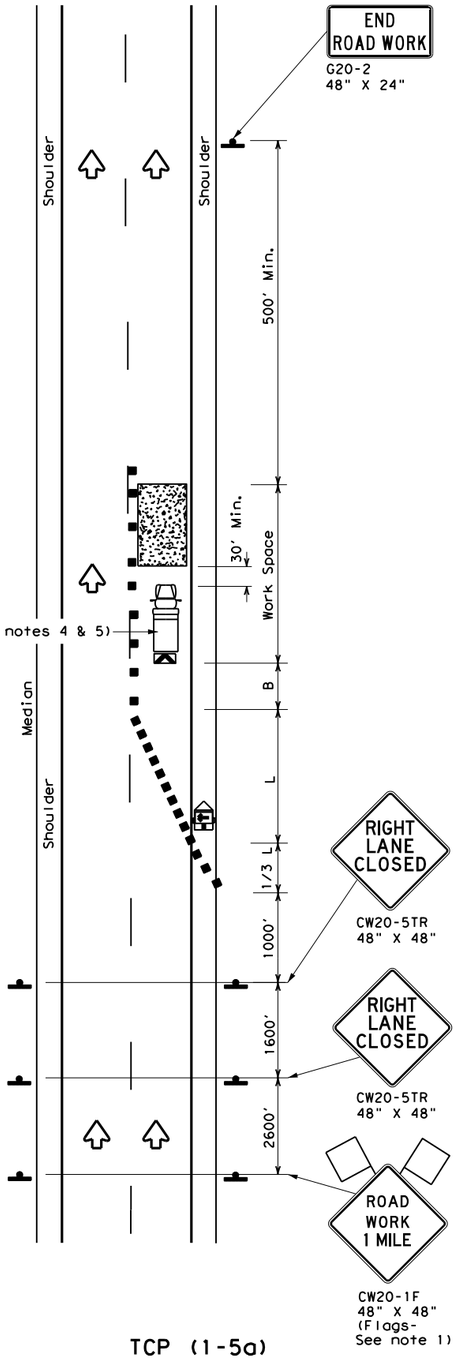
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(1-4)-18

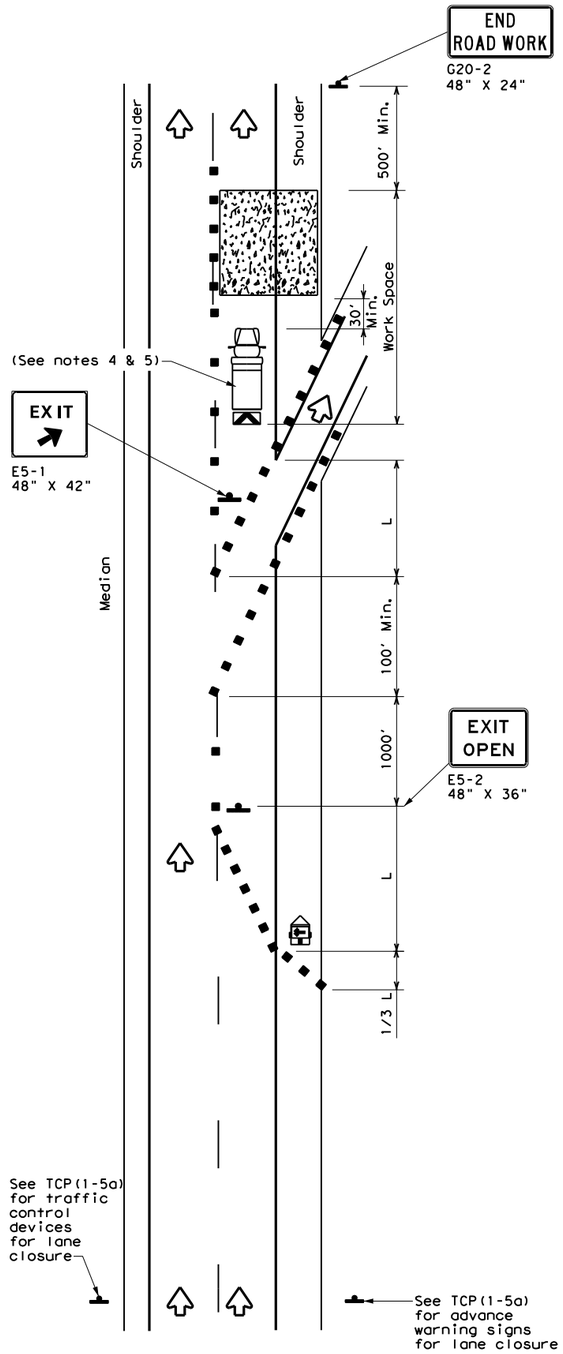
FILE: tcp1-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		33

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:47 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.).dgn



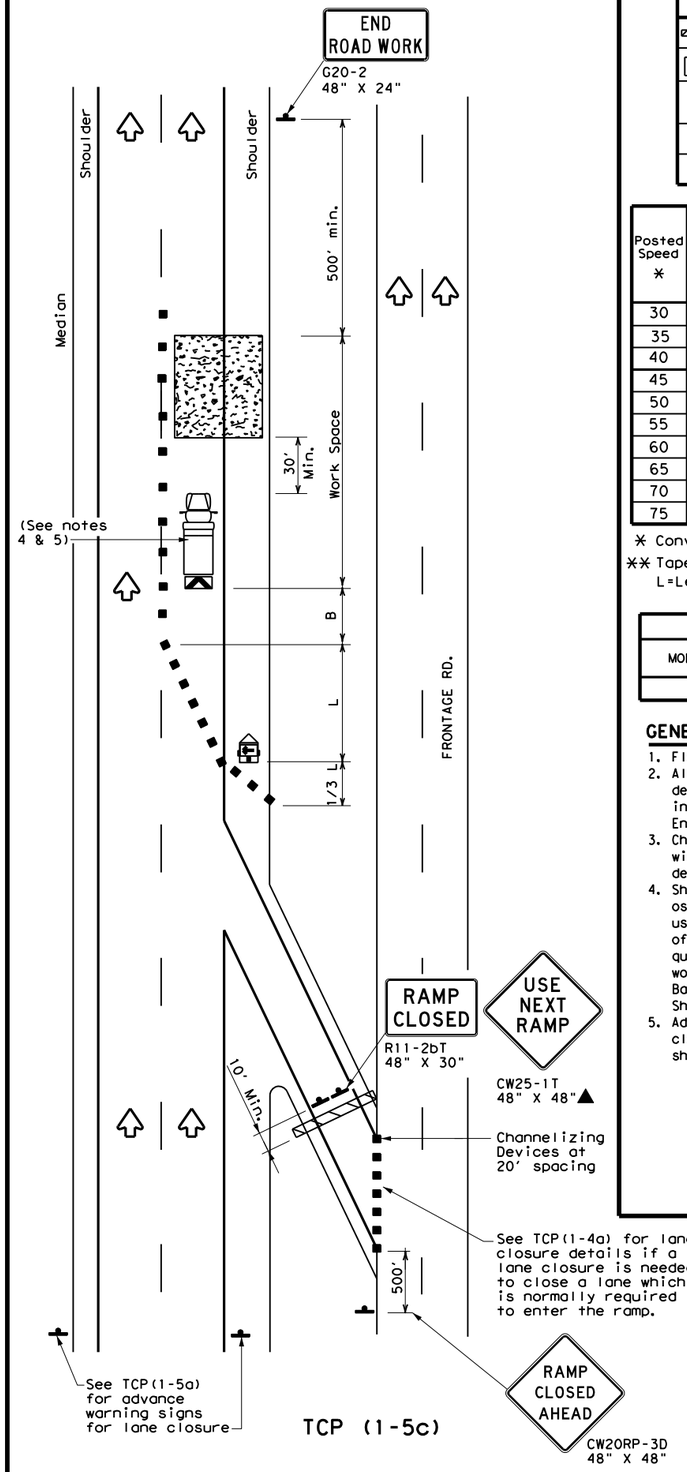
TCP (1-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (1-5b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (1-5c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation

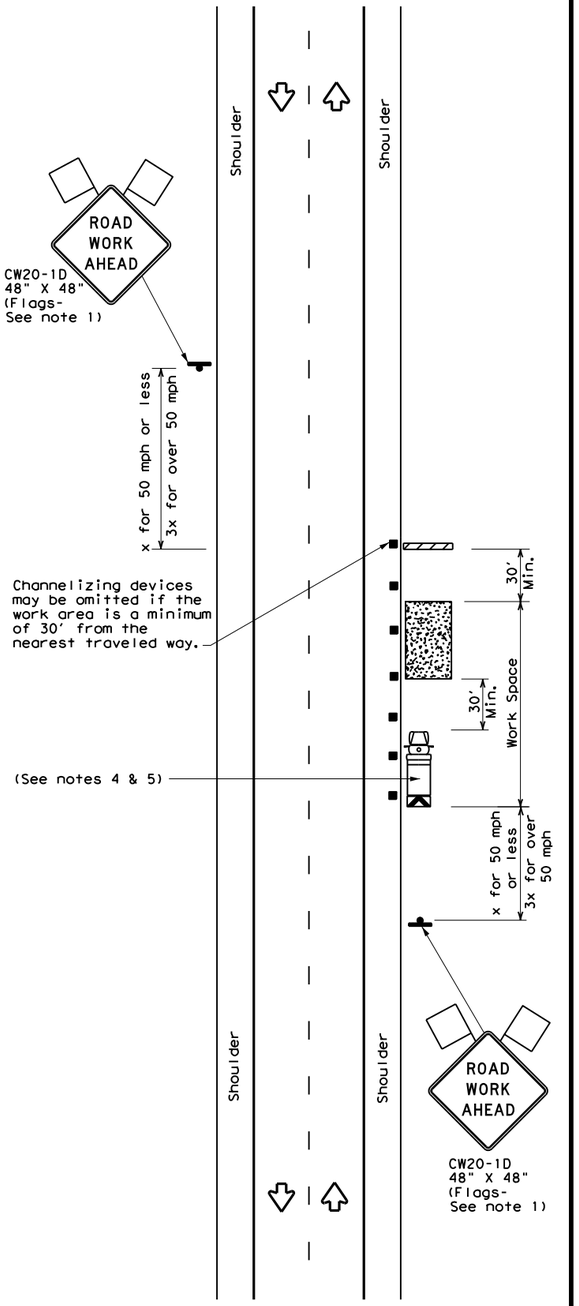
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(1-5)-18

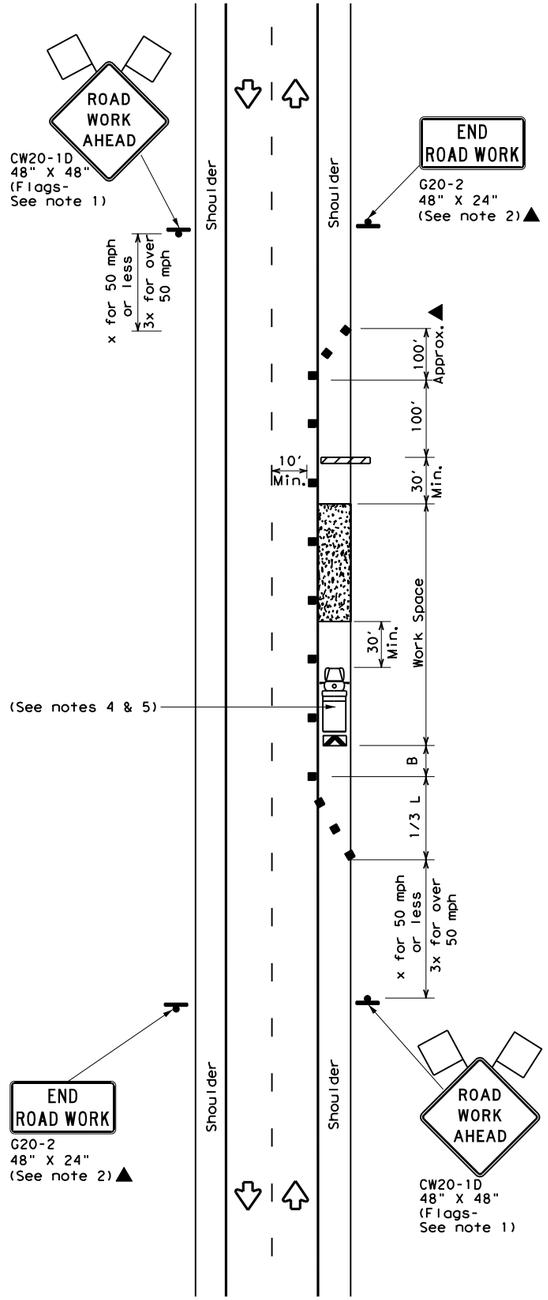
FILE: tcp1-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		34

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:48 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.).dgn



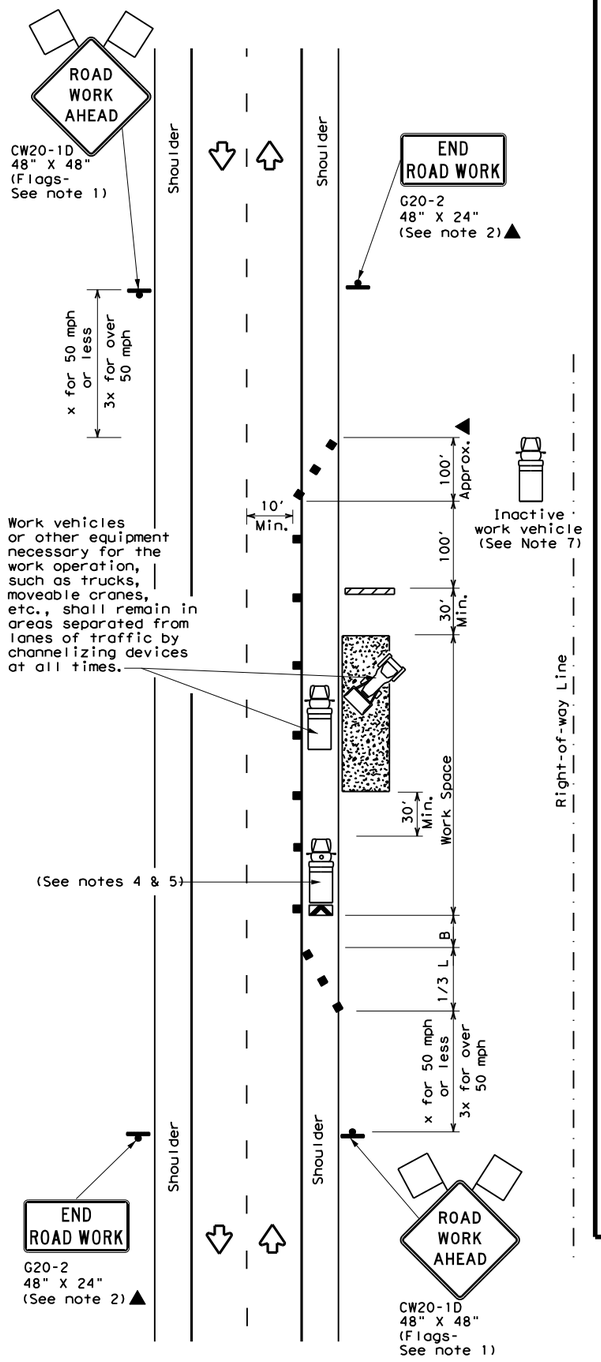
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

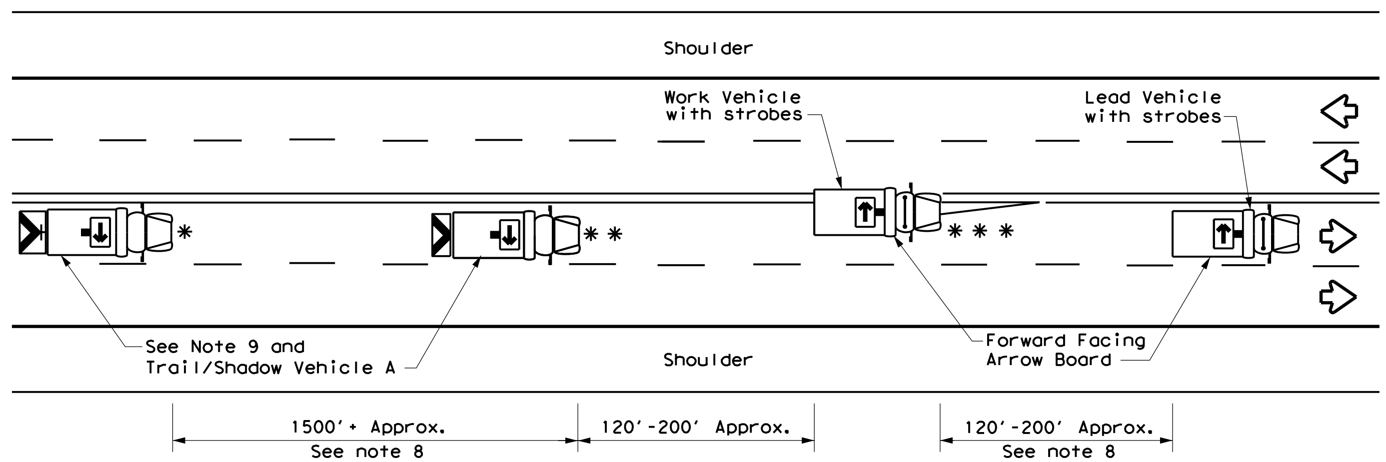
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

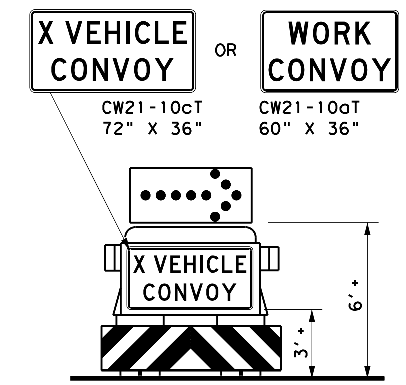
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		35
1-97 2-18				



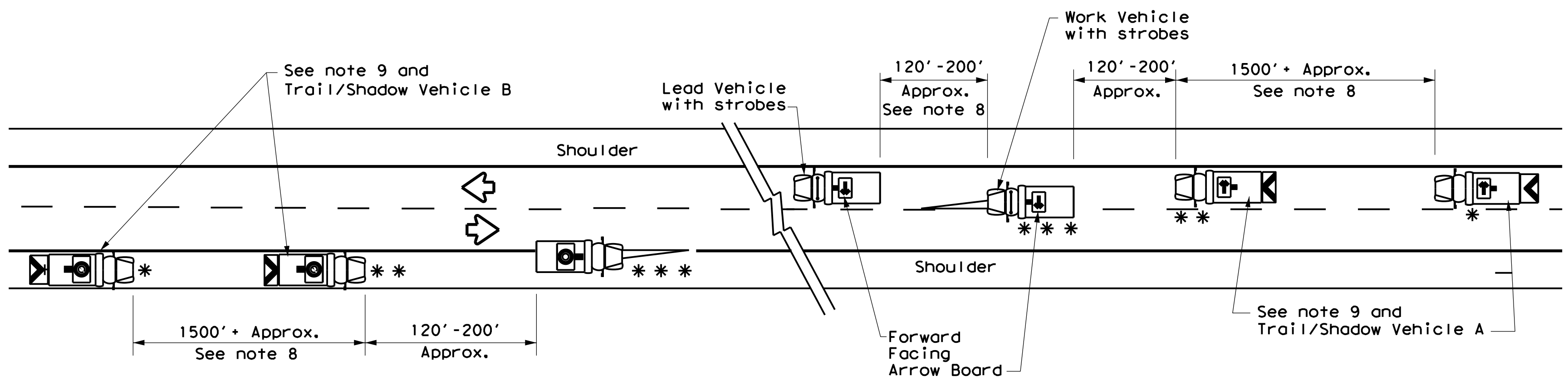
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

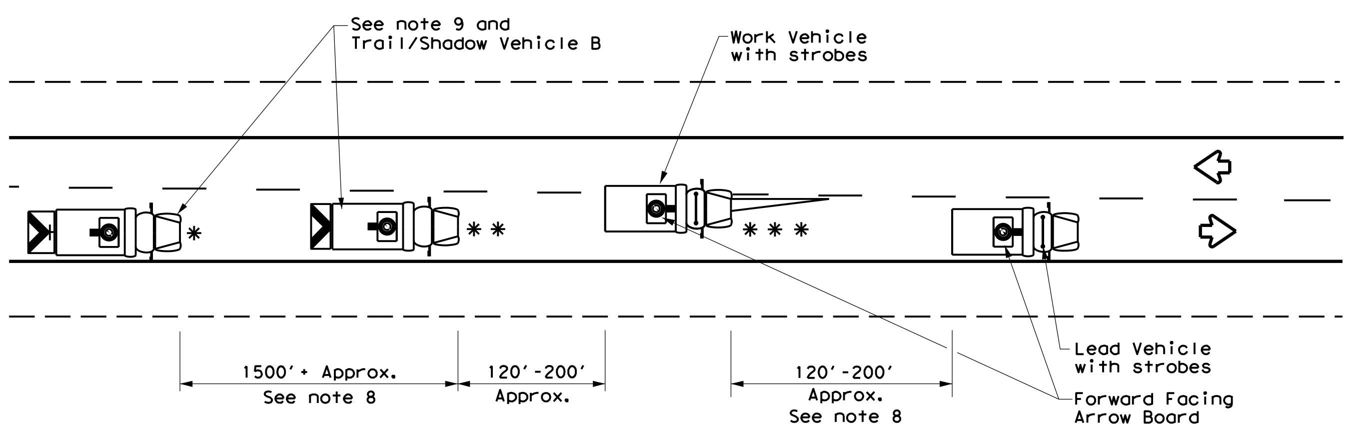


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

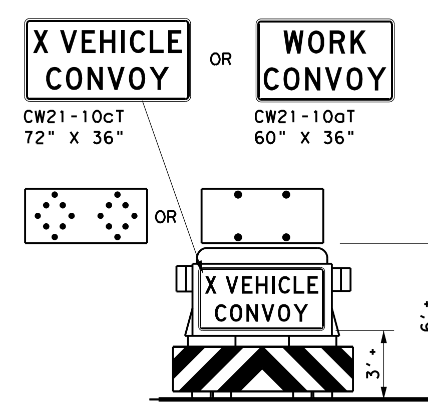
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

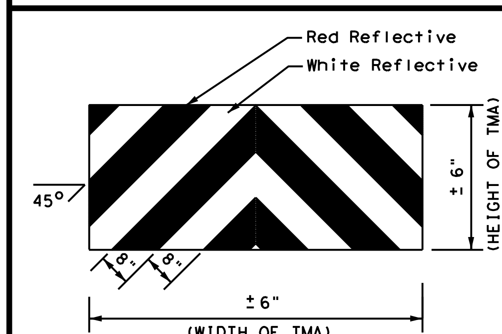
LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
*	Trail Vehicle		
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

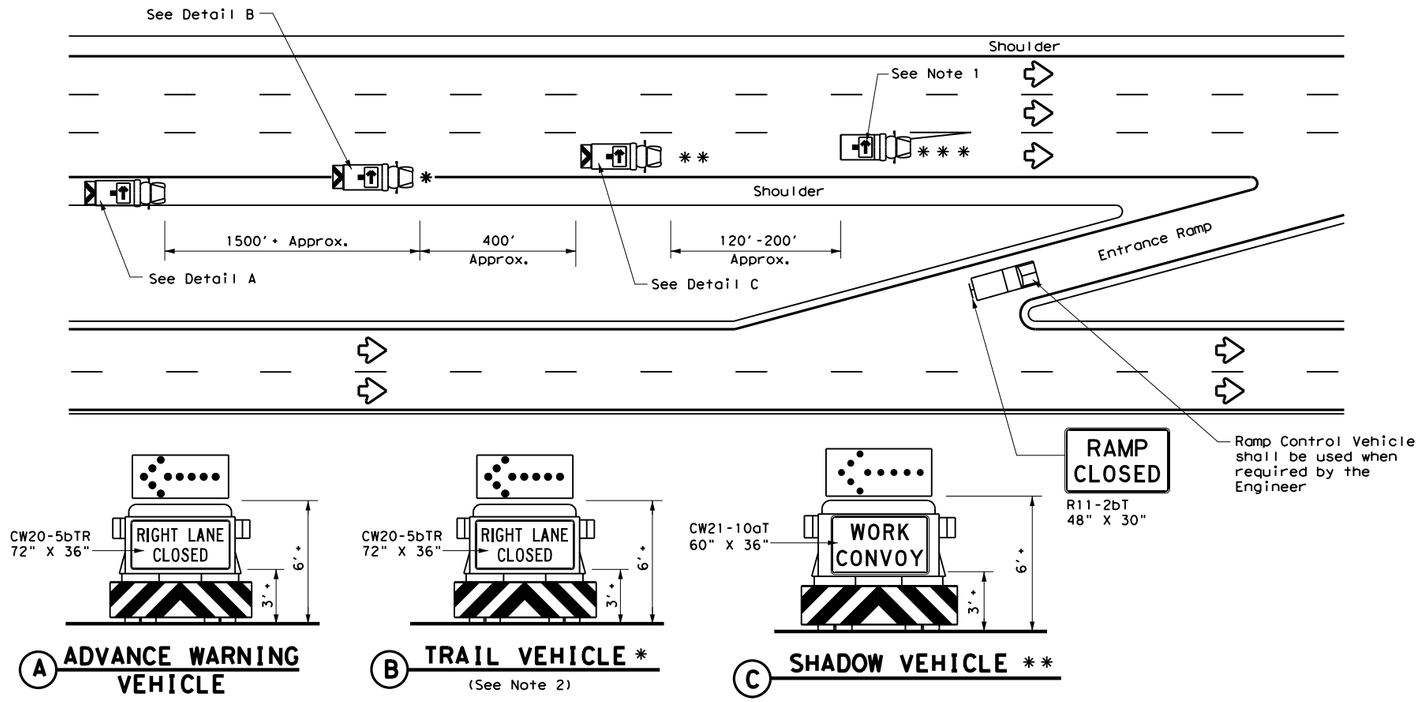
TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT 0074	SECT 01	JOB 060	HIGHWAY IH 37, ETC.
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	DIST CRP	COUNTY LIVE OAK, ETC.		SHEET NO. 36

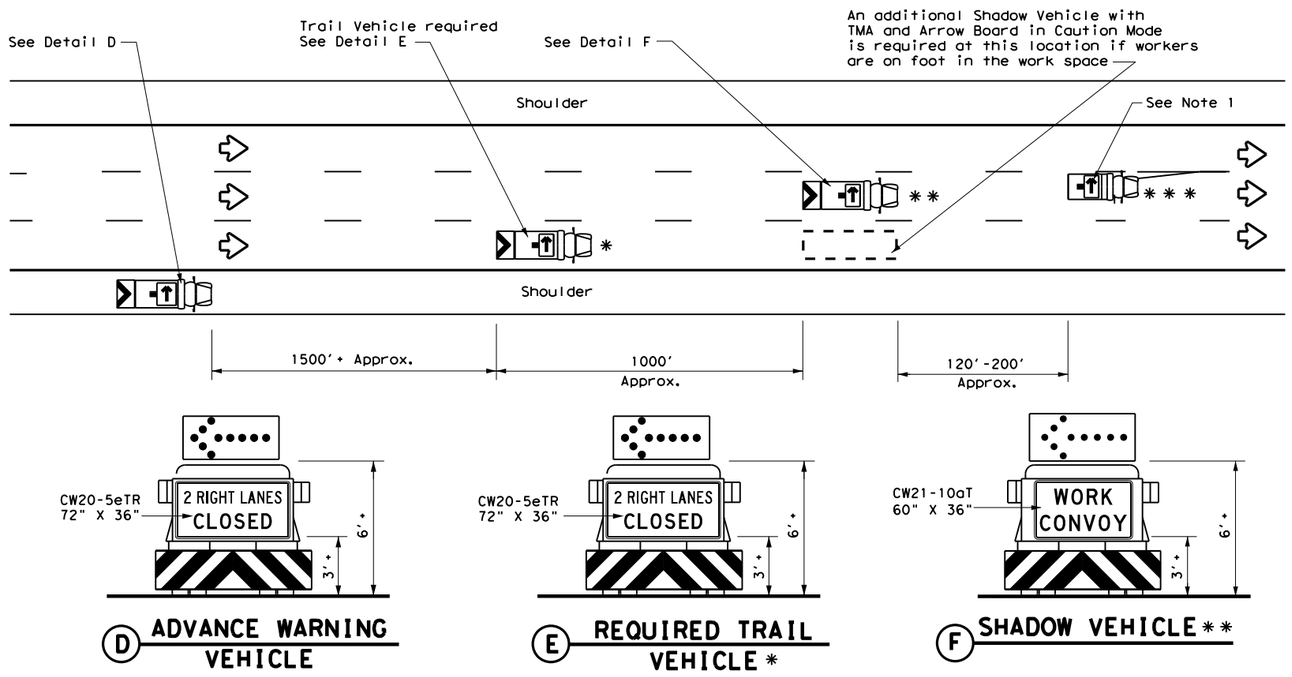
175

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:49 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)…

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:50 AM
FILE: T:\CRP\MAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PSEL\Revised\tcp3-2.dgn



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



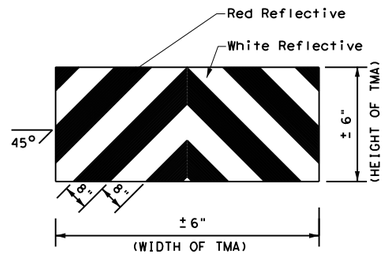
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

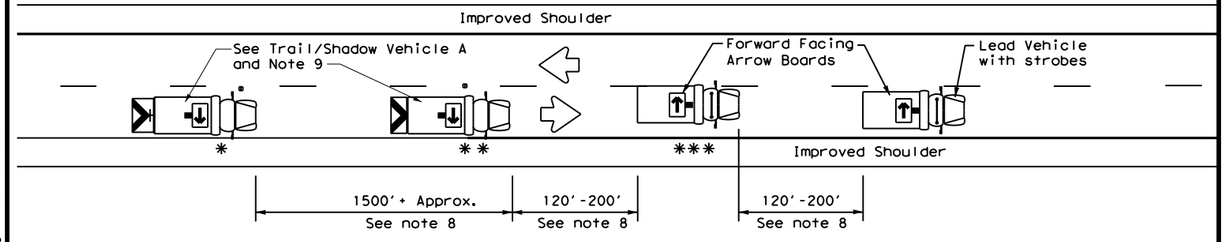
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

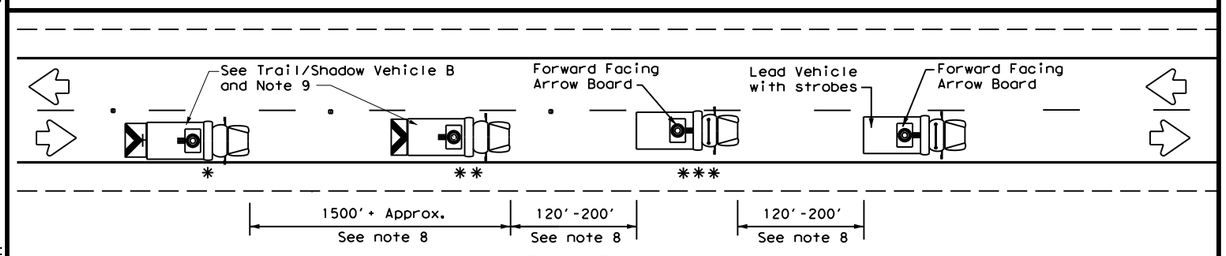
FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		37
1-97				

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:51 AM
FILE: I:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)TCP3-3.dgn



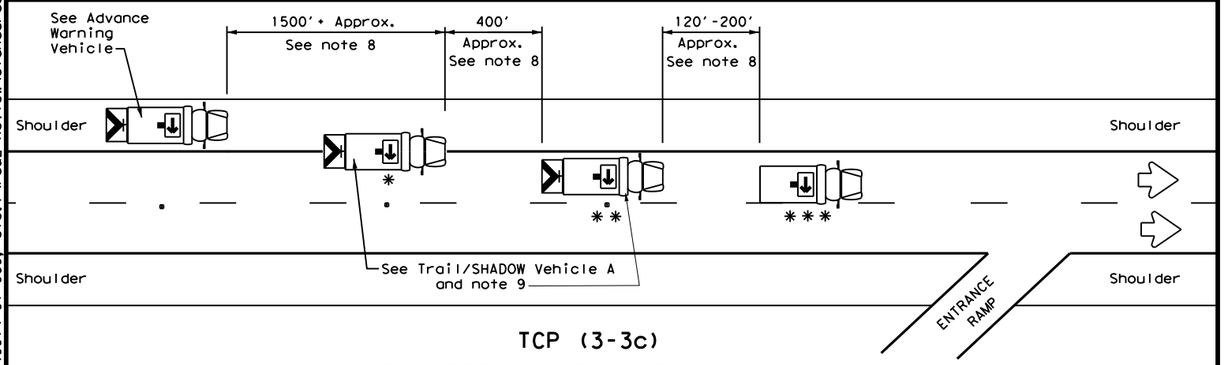
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



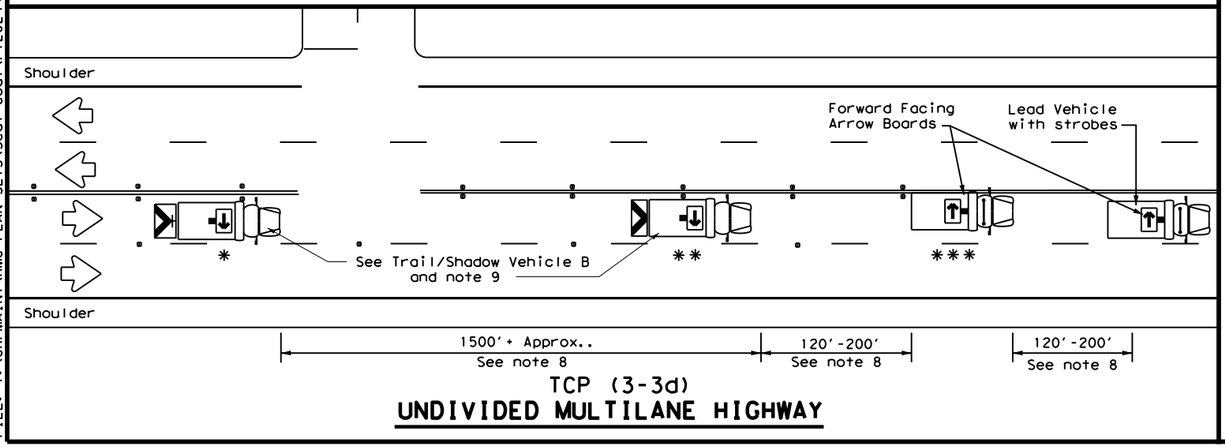
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



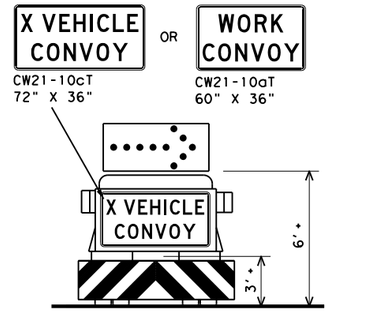
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



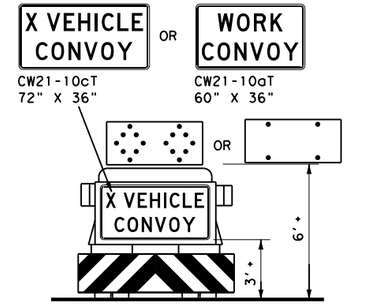
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



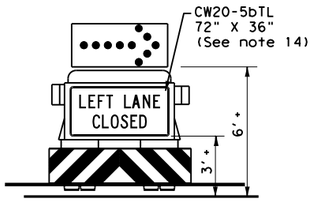
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

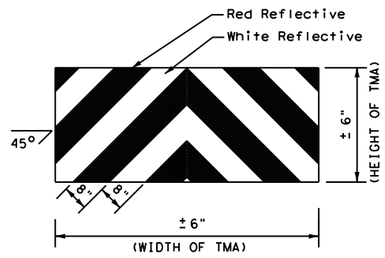


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

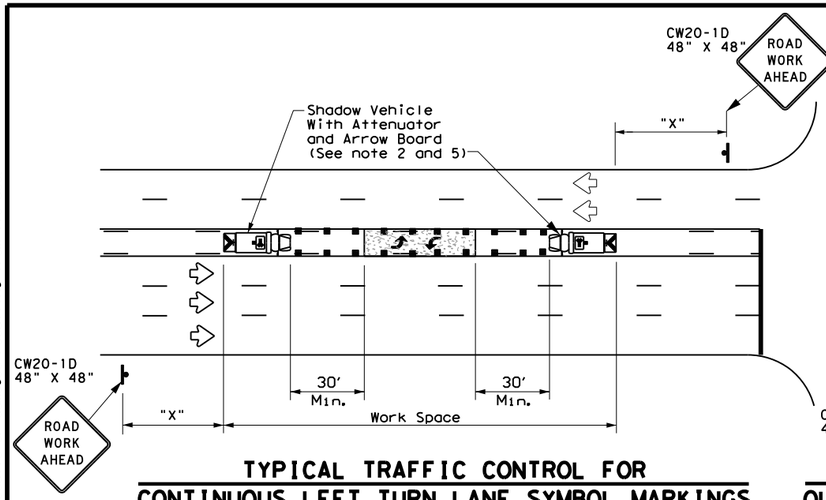
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

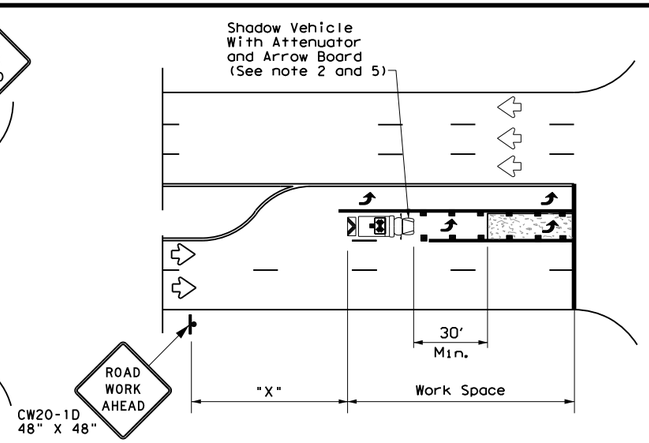
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		38
1-97 7-14				

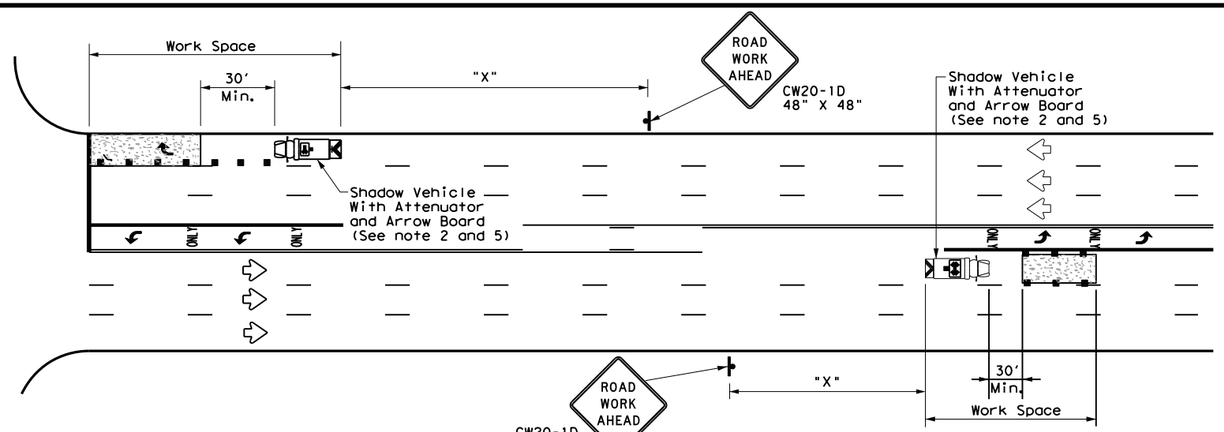
DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:52 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\TCP3-4.dgn
REVISIONS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS

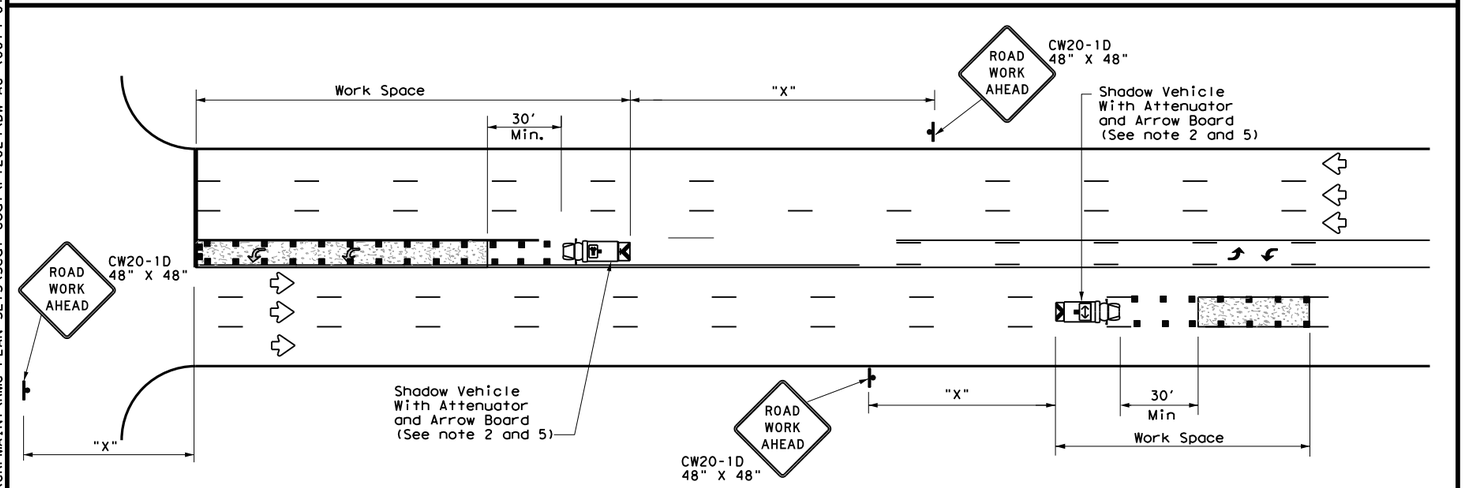


TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE DUAL LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR INSIDE LANE MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR LEFT TURN LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CENTER LANE MARKINGS

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		Channelizing Devices

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

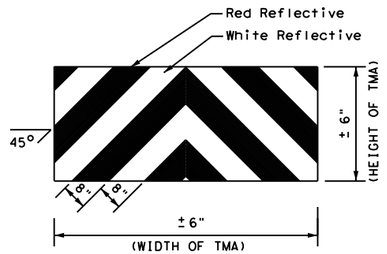
* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes) such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.
2. A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted "V" design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification DMS-8300, Type A.
3. All traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.
4. The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
5. Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type C as per BC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

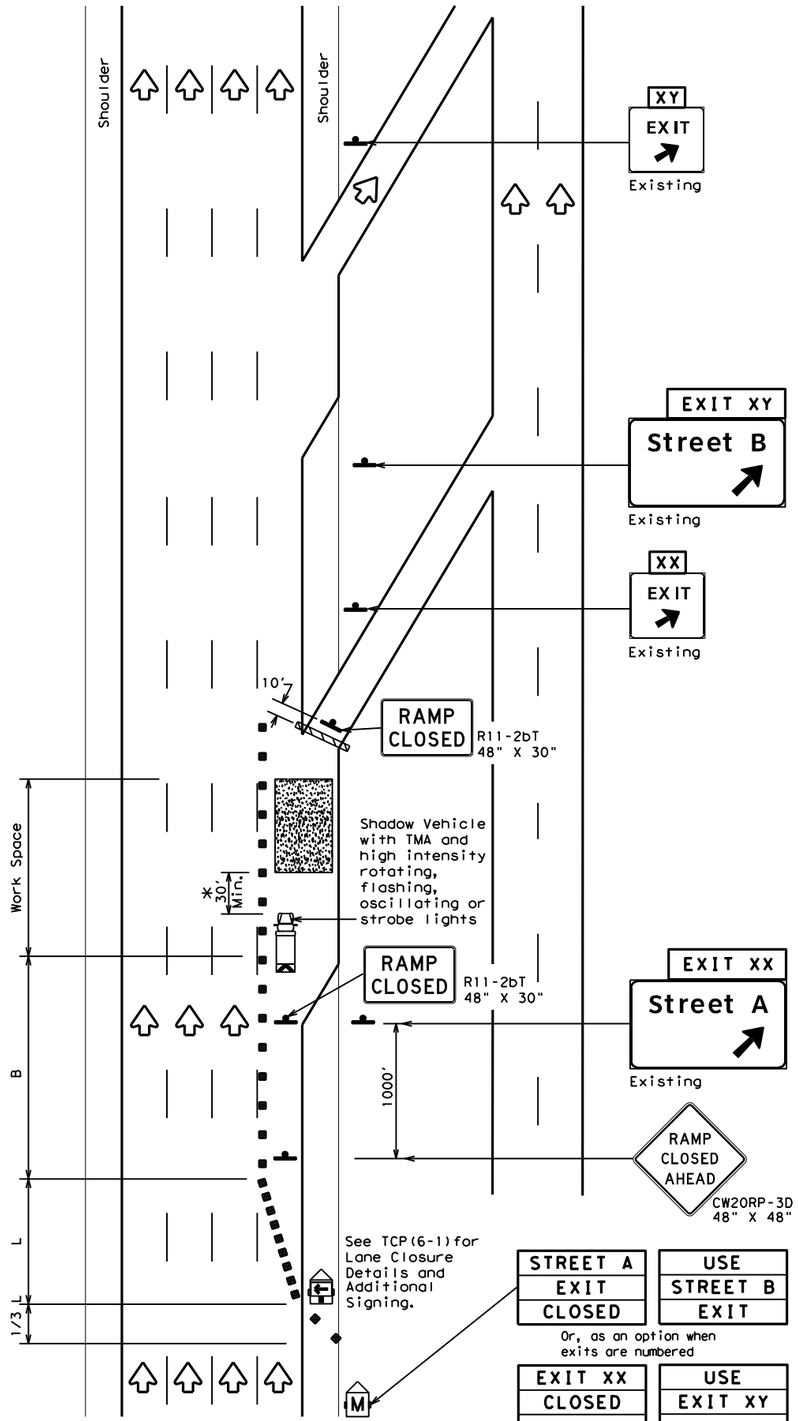
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR ISOLATED WORK AREAS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-4)-13

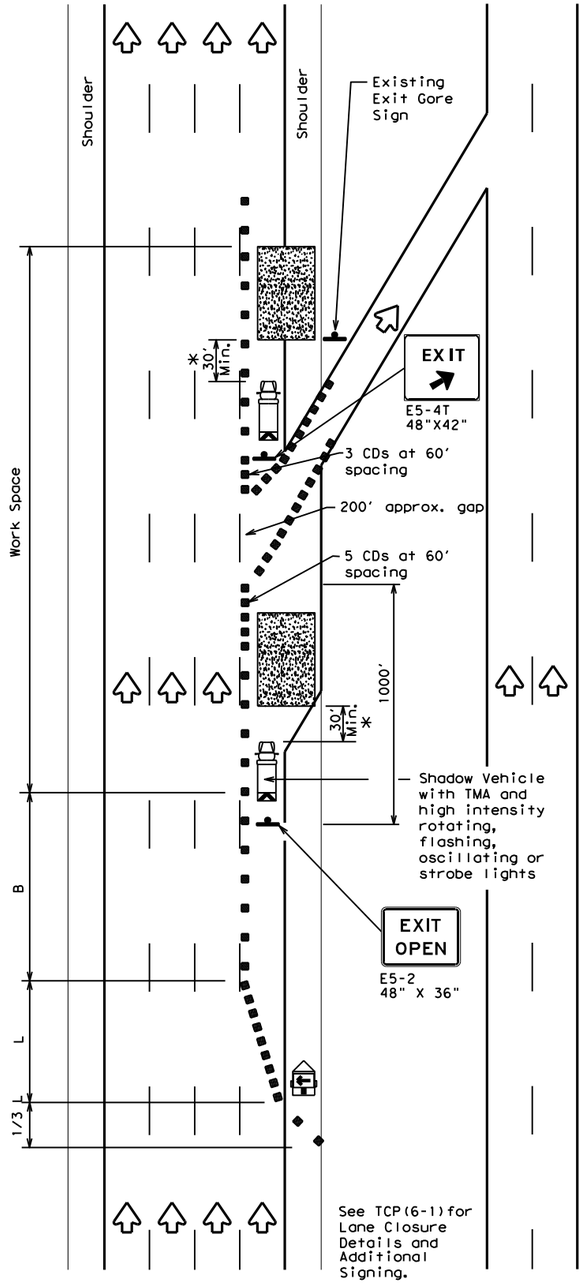
FILE: tcp3-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT July, 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		39

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:53 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.).dgn



TCP (6-4a)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED
TRAFFIC EXITS PAST CLOSED RAMP



TCP (6-4b)

EXIT RAMP OPEN

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. See BC Standards for sign details.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

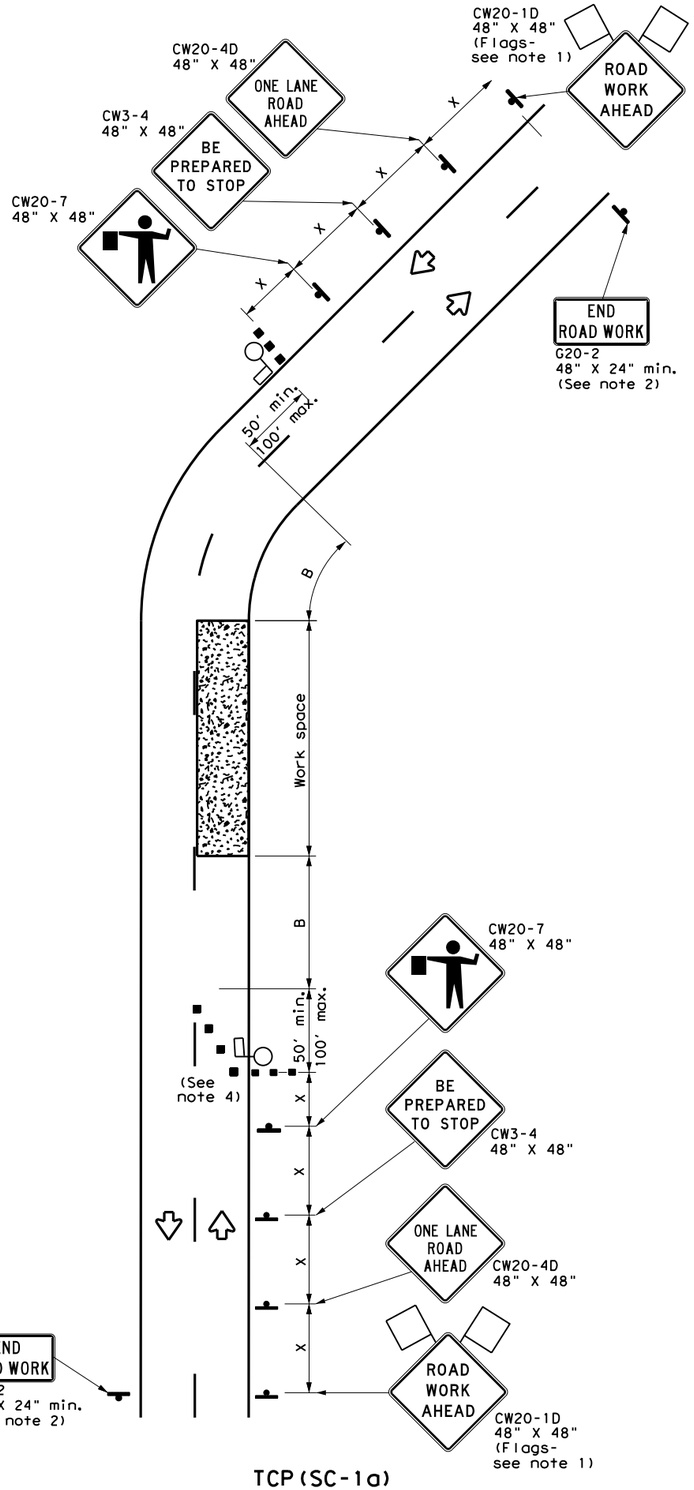
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA AT EXIT RAMP

TCP(6-4)-12

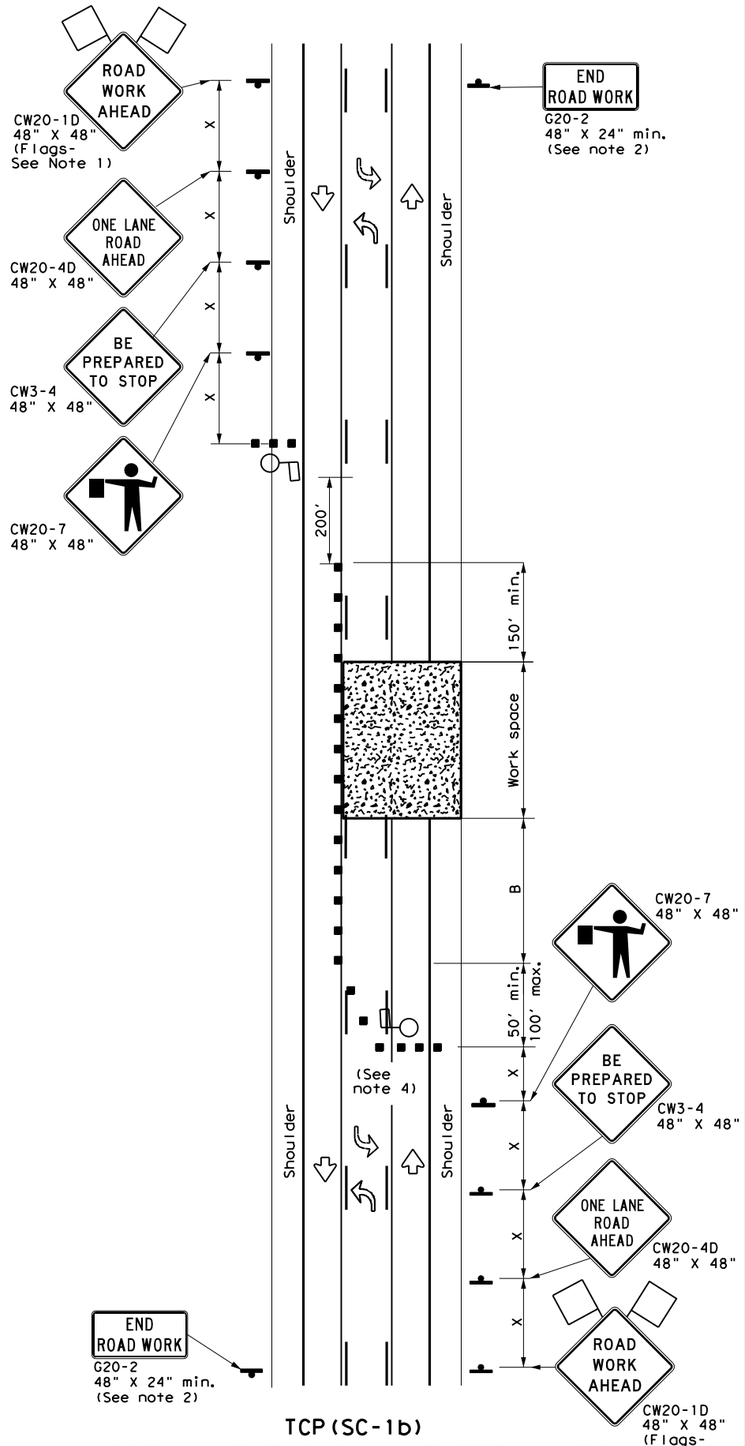
FILE: tcp6-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT Feburary 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		40

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:57 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.) TCPSC1-1-22.dgn



TCP(SC-1a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY (TWO LANES) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE



TCP(SC-1b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY (THREE LANES) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.

L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT) S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except: if project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger sign is less than 1500 feet.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication at all times for traffic control coordination.
5. Flaggers should use 24" STOP (CW20-8) / SLOW (CW20-8aT) paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.
6. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
7. If the seal coat operation crosses intersections, traffic in these areas must be controlled. Care must be taken to prevent vehicles from crossing the asphalt before the aggregate is placed. This may require positioning additional traffic control personnel (flaggers) at the intersection.
8. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.
9. The pilot car is used to guide vehicles through traffic control zone. The pilot car shall have an identification name displayed and PILOT CAR, FOLLOW ME (G20-4) sign or message board mounted in a conspicuous position on rear.

TCP (SC-1a)

1. Channelizing devices on the centerline are not required when a pilot car is leading traffic, unless directed by the Engineer.

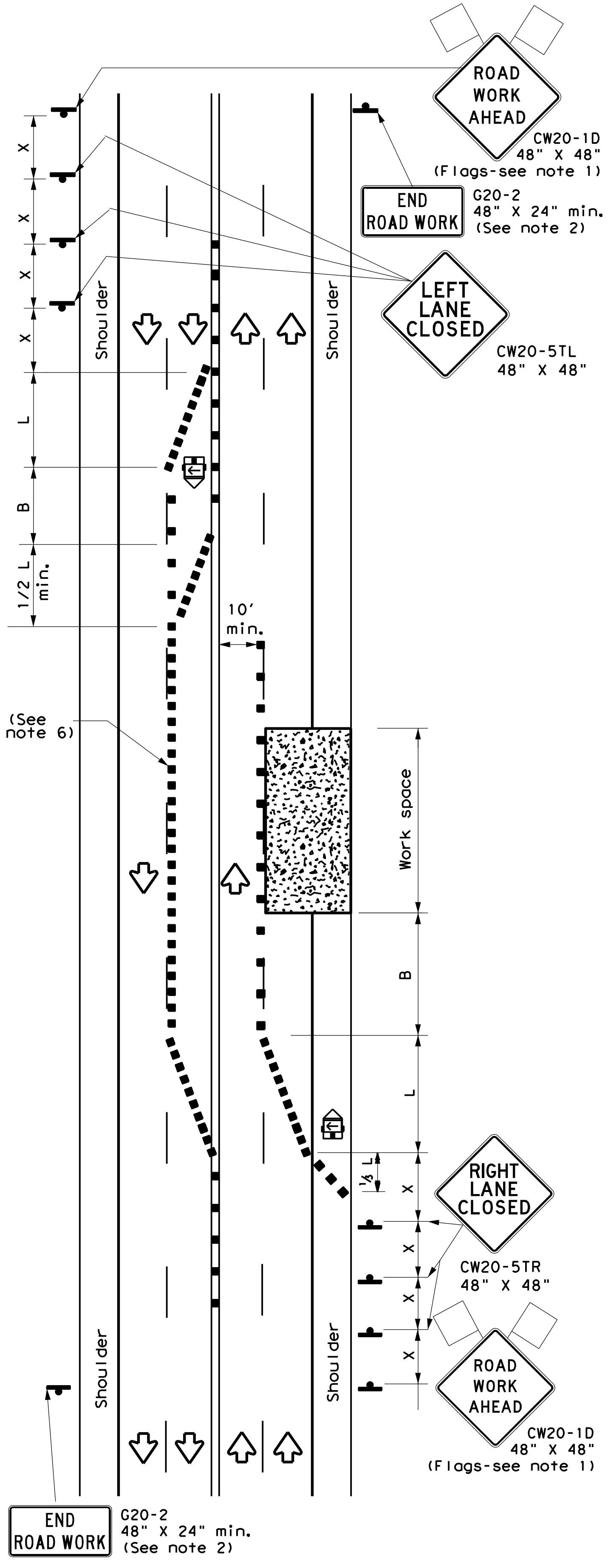
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS ONE-LANE TWO-WAY

TCP(SC-1)-22

FILE: tcpsc-1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		41

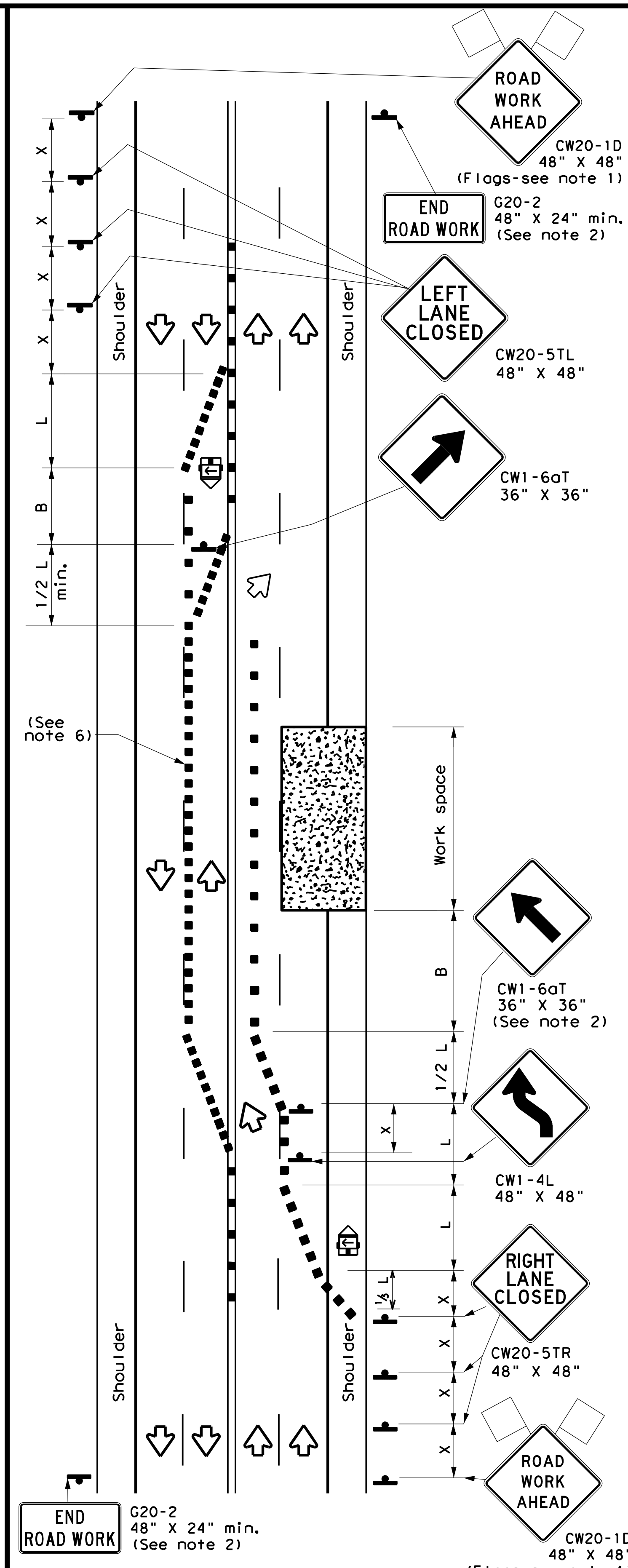
DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:58 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)



TCP (SC-2a)

ONE LANE CLOSED EACH DIRECTION

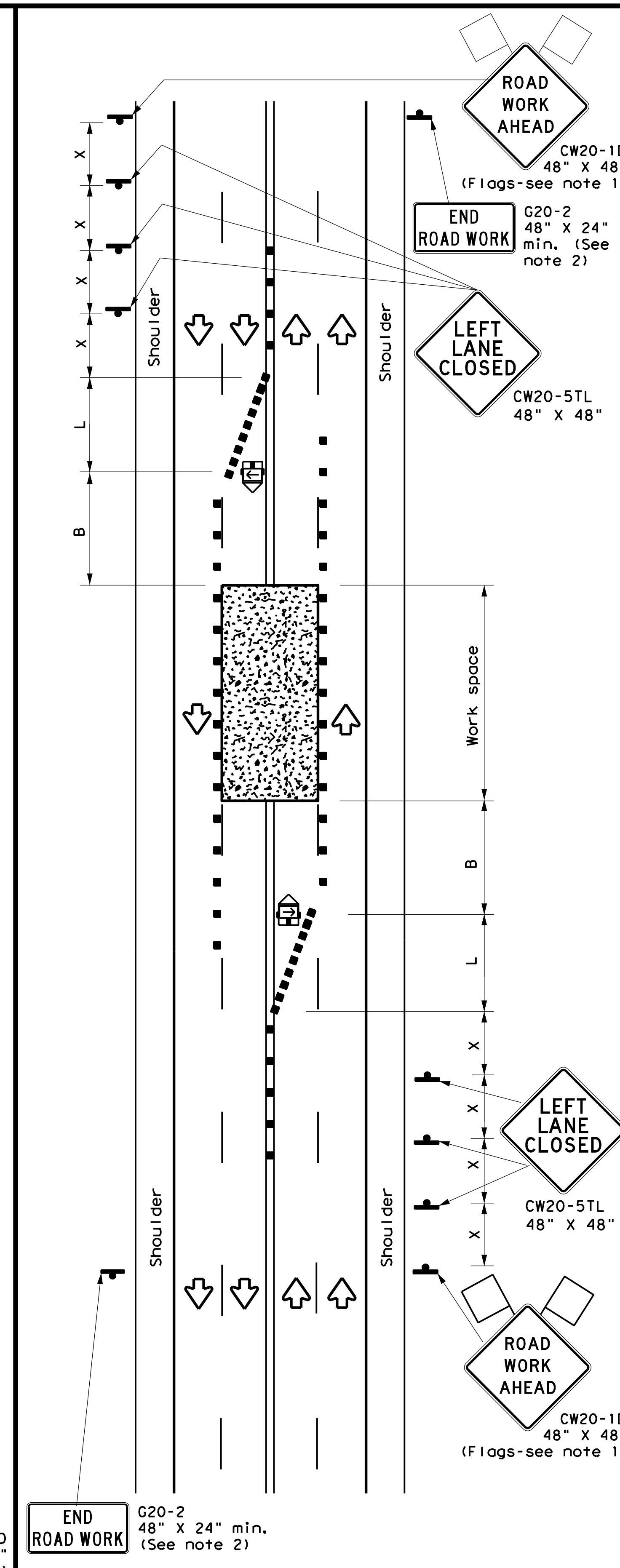
CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES



TCP (SC-2b)

ONE LANE CLOSED EACH DIRECTION

CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES



TCP (SC-2c)

CENTER LANES CLOSED

CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT)
S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except: if project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. The ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. If the seal coat operation crosses intersections, traffic in these areas must be controlled. Care must be taken to prevent vehicles from crossing the asphalt before the aggregate is placed. This may require positioning additional traffic control personnel (flaggers) at the intersection.
5. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.

TCP (SC-2a) and (SC-2b)

6. Channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic shall be spaced on tapers at:
   a.) 20 feet;
   b.) 15 feet when posted speeds are 35 mph or slower; or
   c.) at 1/2(S) for tangent sections.
   This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

SHEET 2 OF 8

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

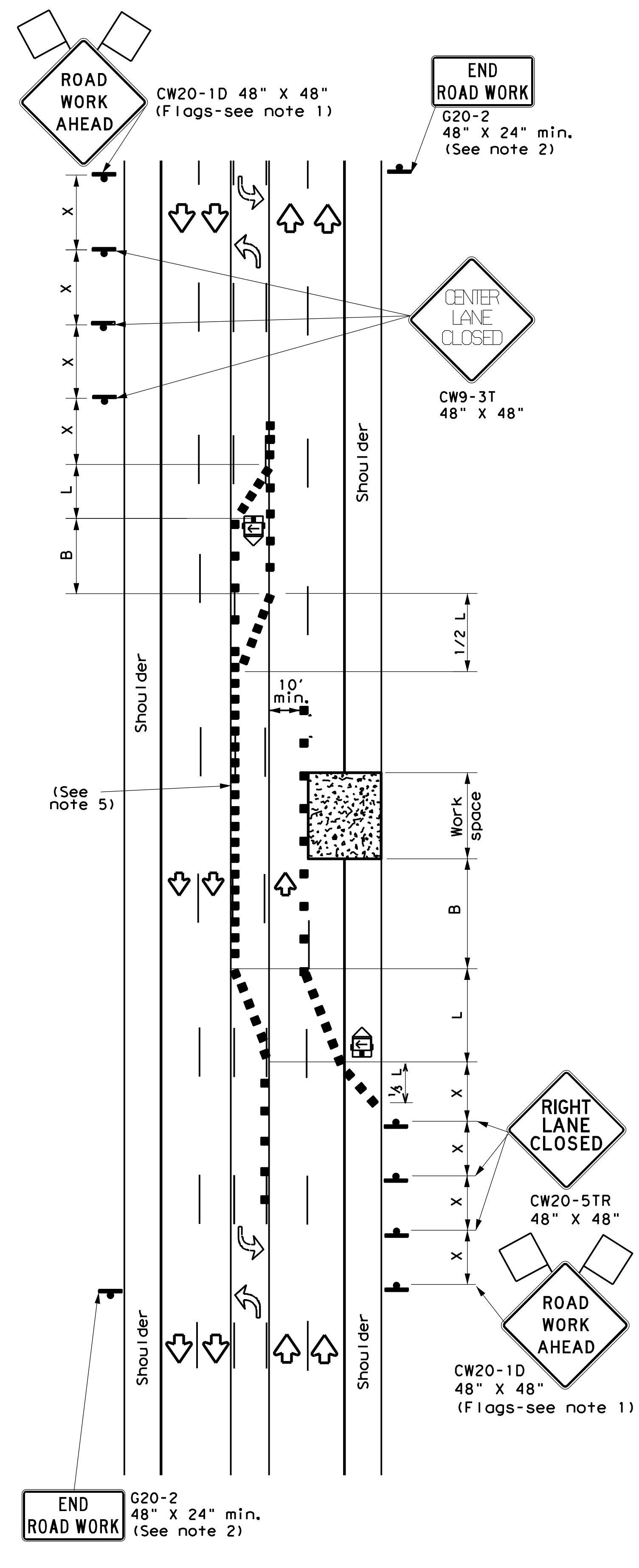
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEALCOAT OPERATIONS MULTILANE ROADS (UNDIVIDED)

TCP(SC-2)-22

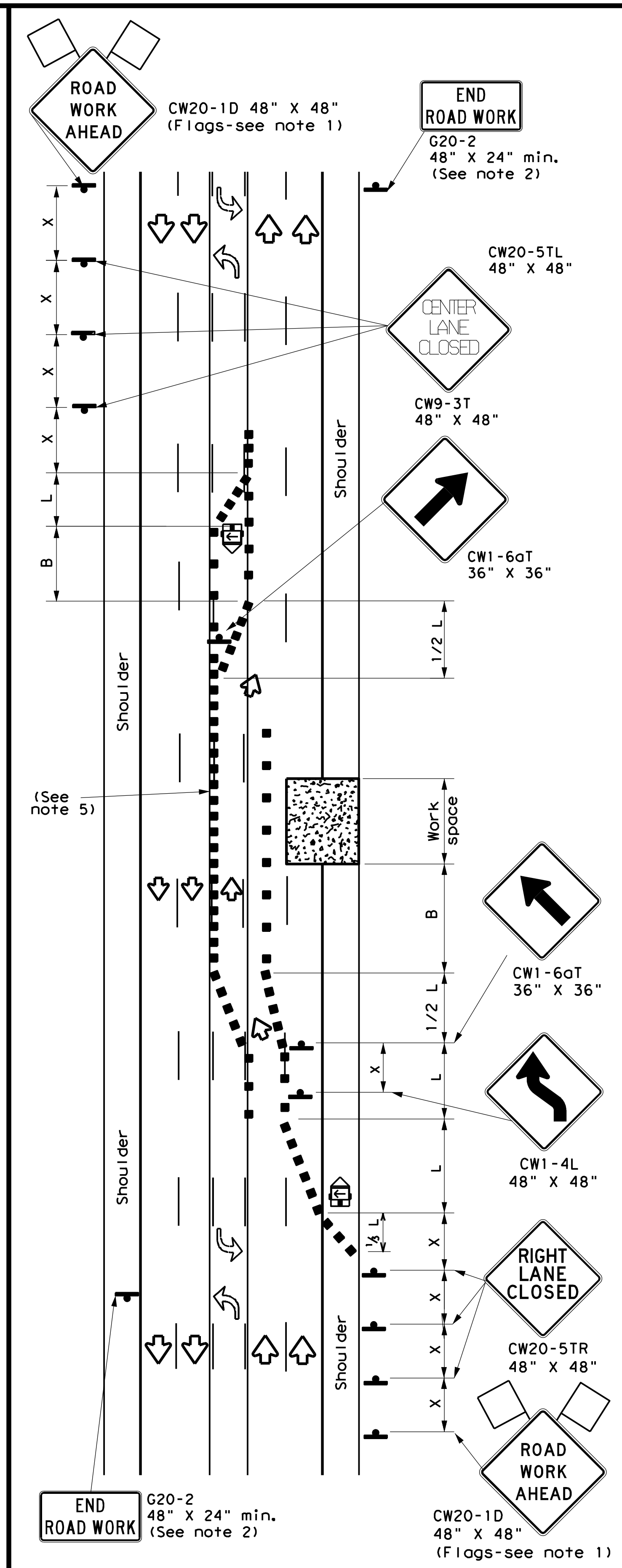
FILE: tcpsc-2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT 0074	SECT 01	JOB 060	HIGHWAY IH 37, ETC.
REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	DIST CRP	COUNTY LIVE OAK, ETC.		SHEET NO. 42

218

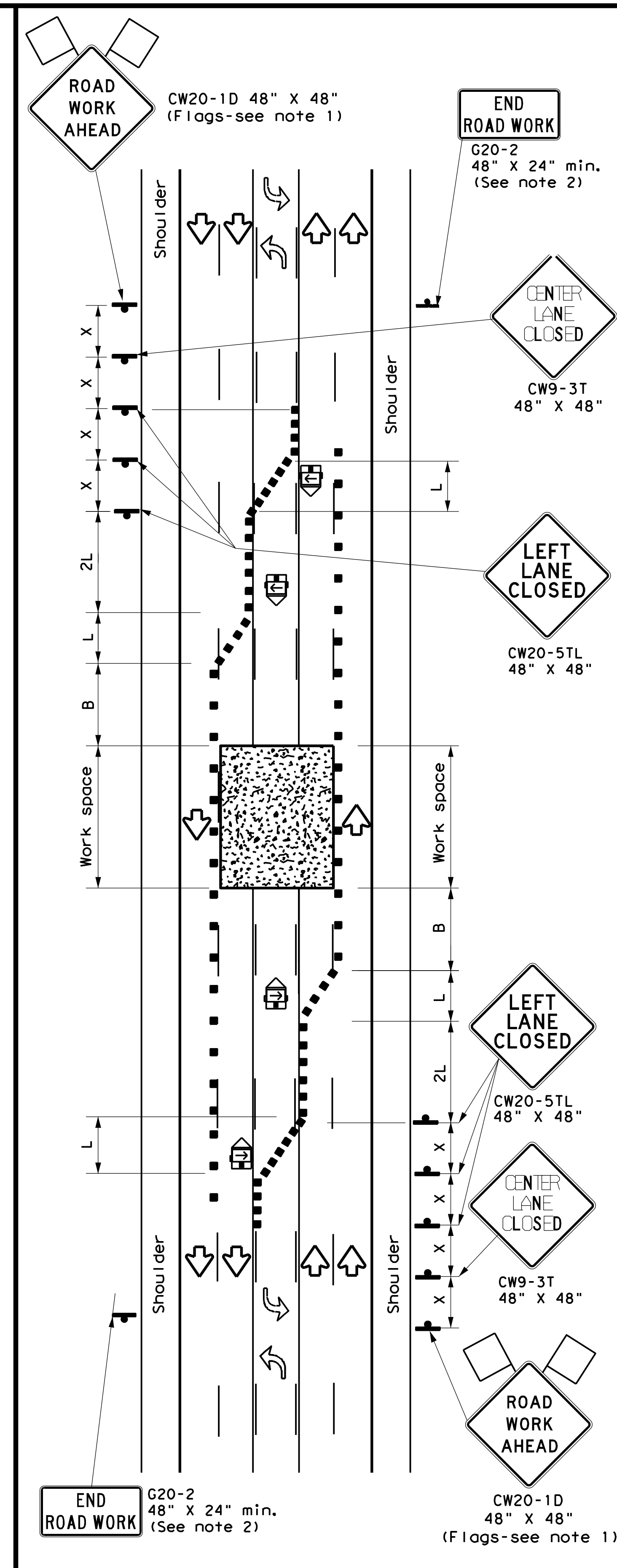
DATE: 5/15/2023 8:11:59 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)



TCP (SC-3a)
ONE LANE CLOSED
CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES



TCP (SC-3b)
TWO LANES CLOSED
CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES



TCP (SC-3c)
CENTER LANES CLOSED
CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES

LEGEND

(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT)
S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except: if project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. If the seal coat operation crosses intersections, traffic in these areas must be controlled. Care must be taken to prevent vehicles from crossing the asphalt before the aggregate is placed. This may require positioning additional traffic control personal (flaggers) at the intersection.
4. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.

TCP (SC-3a) and (SC-3b)

5. Channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic shall be spaced on tapers at:
   a.) 20 feet;
   b.) 15 feet when posted speeds are 35 mph or slower; or
   c.) at 1/2(S) for tangent sections.
   This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

SHEET 3 OF 8

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

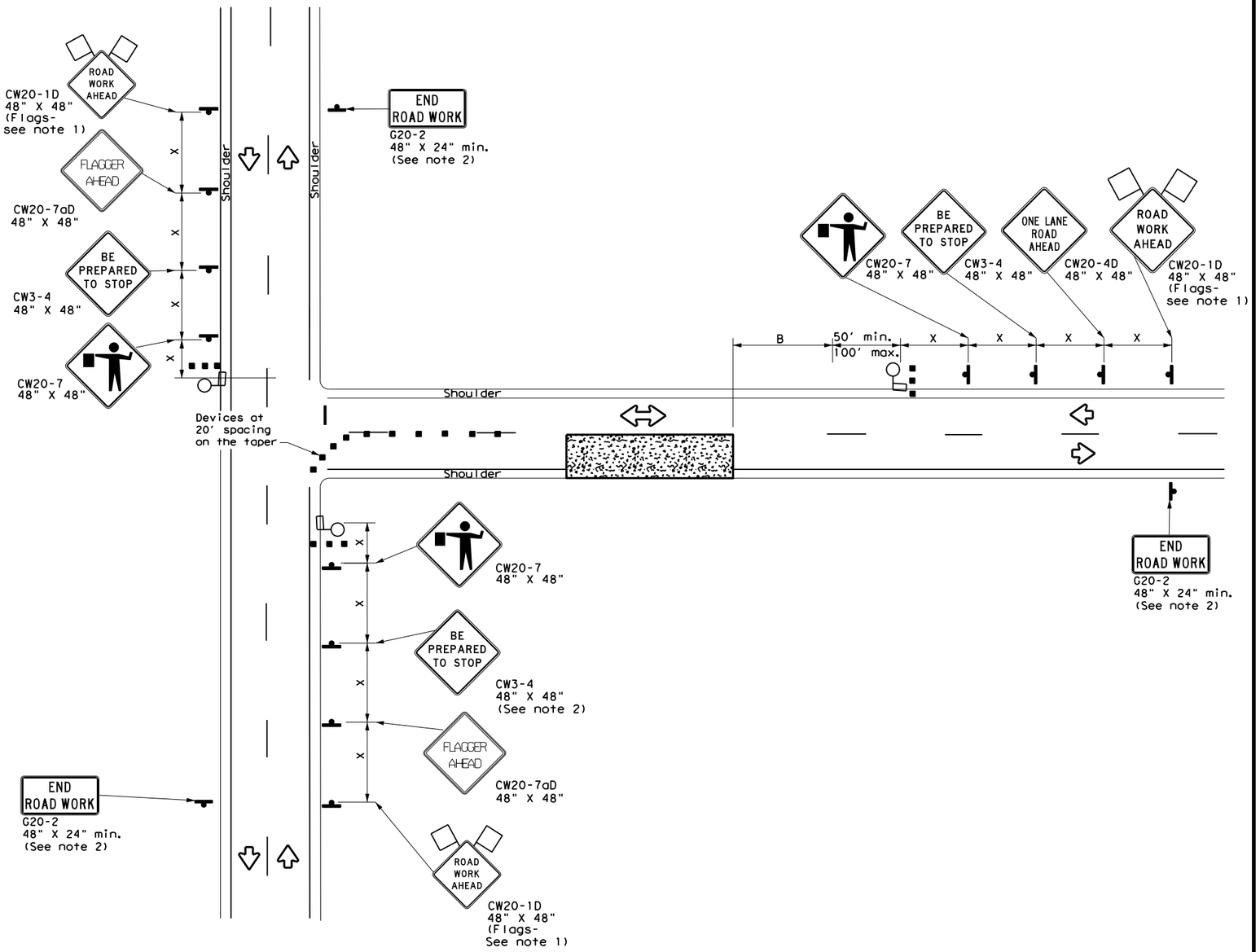
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS MULTILANE ROADS (W/ CENTER LEFT TURN LANE)

TCP (SC-3)-22

FILE: tcpsc-3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT 0074	SECT 01	JOB 060	HIGHWAY IH 37, ETC.
REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	DIST CRP		COUNTY LIVE OAK, ETC.	SHEET NO. 43

219

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:12:00 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.) TCPSC4-22.dgn DN: CK: DW: CK:



ONE LANE TWO-WAY (T-INTERSECTION) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT) S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except: if project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication at all times for traffic control coordination.
4. Flaggers should use 24" STOP (CW20-8) / SLOW (CW20-8aT) paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.
5. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
6. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.
7. The pilot car is used to guide vehicles through traffic control zone. The pilot car shall have an identification name displayed and PILOT CAR, FOLLOW ME (G20-4) sign or message board mounted in a conspicuous position on rear.

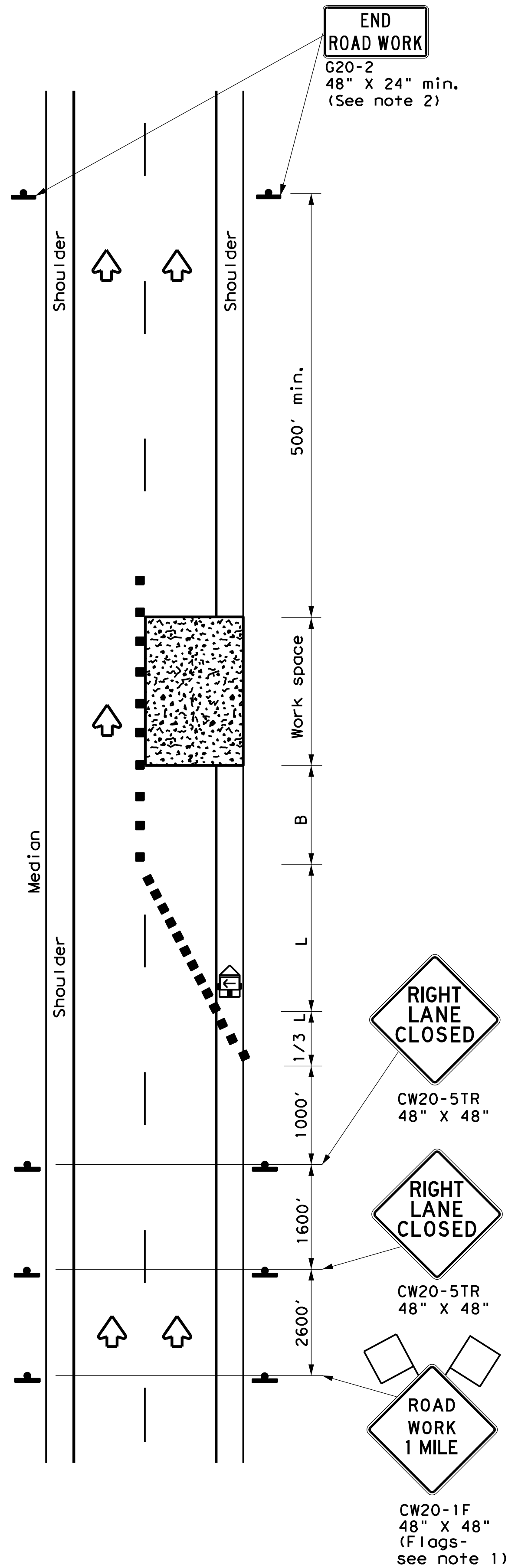
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS NEAR INTERSECTION

TCP(SC-4)-22

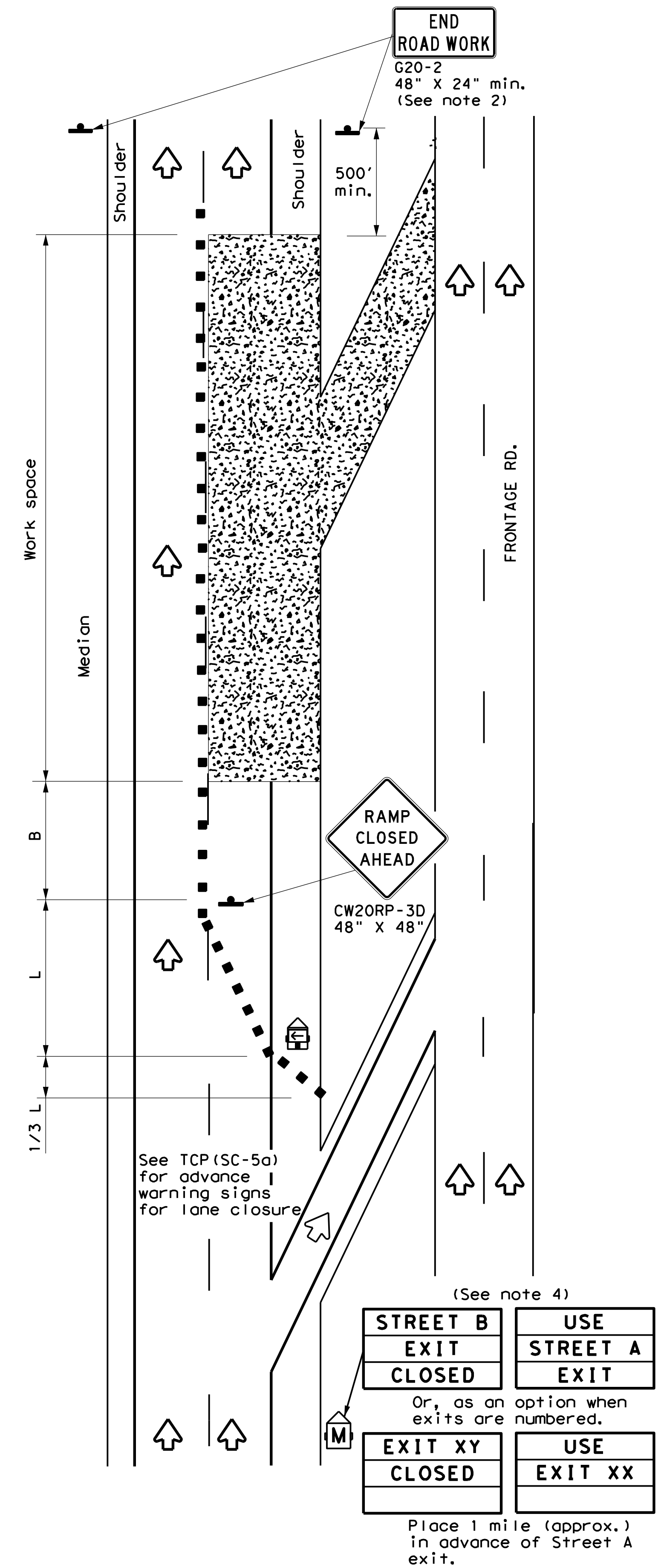
FILE: tcpsc-4-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
4-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
10-22	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		44

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:12:01 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E\Revisions\tcpsc-5-22.dgn



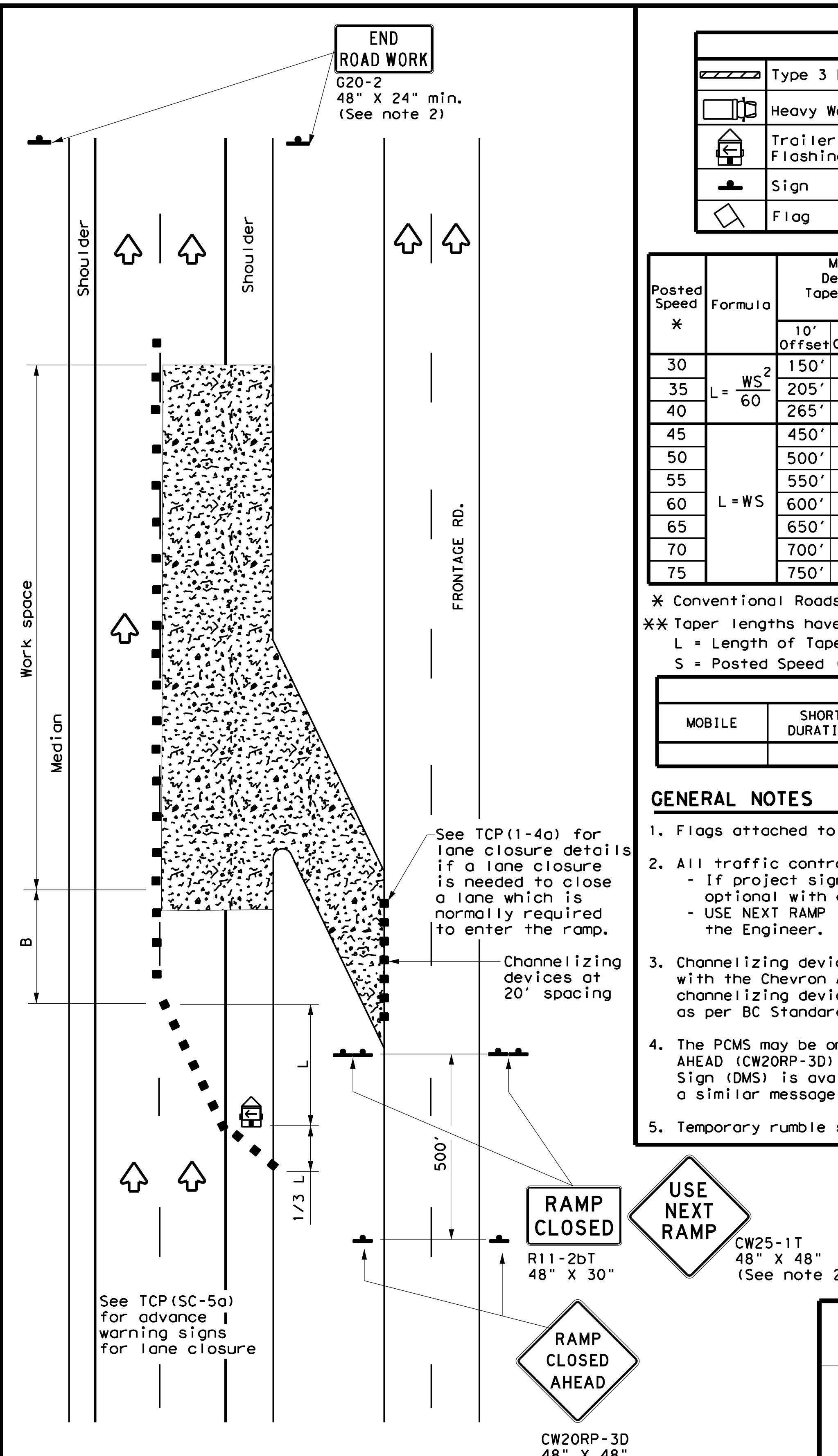
TCP (SC-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (SC-5b)

LANE AND RAMP CLOSURE AT EXIT RAMPS



TCP (SC-5c)

LANE AND RAMP CLOSURE AT ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT)
S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except:
   - If project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
   - USE NEXT RAMP (CW25-1T) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. The PCMS may be omitted if: it is replaced with a RAMP CLOSED AHEAD (CW20RP-3D) sign or when a permanent Dynamic Message Sign (DMS) is available in the appropriate location to display a similar message as called for on the PCMS.
5. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

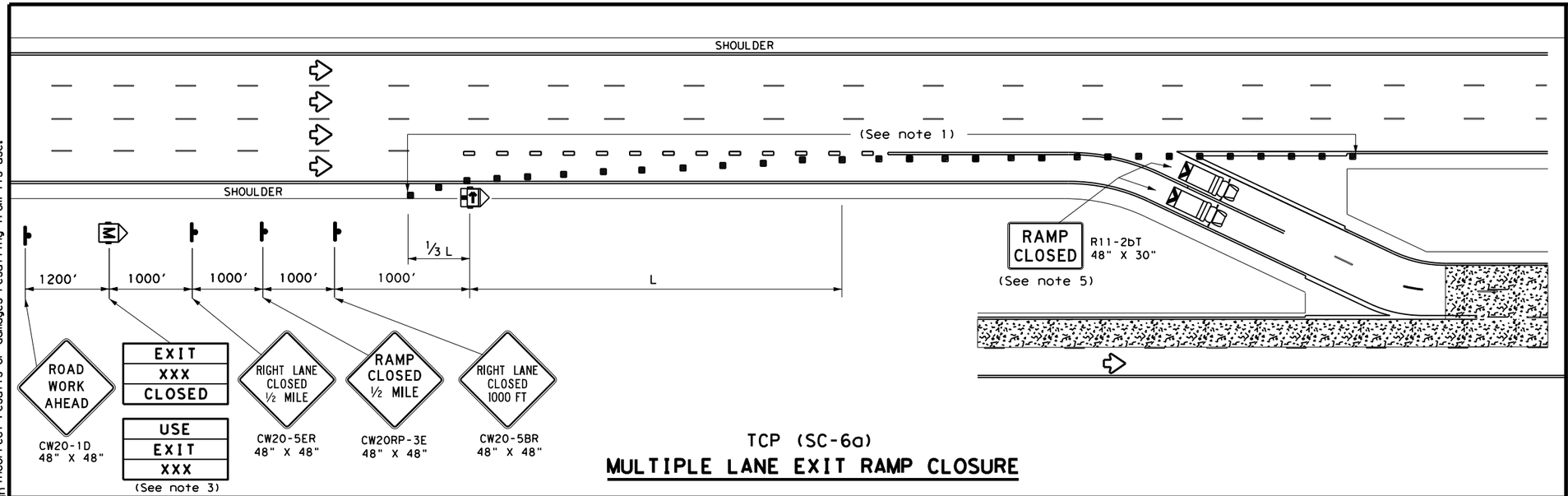
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SEAL COAT OPERATIONS
DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(SC-5)-22

FILE: tcpsc-5-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT 0074	SECT 01	JOB 060	HIGHWAY IH 37, ETC.
REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	DIST CRP	COUNTY LIVE OAK, ETC.		SHEET NO. 45

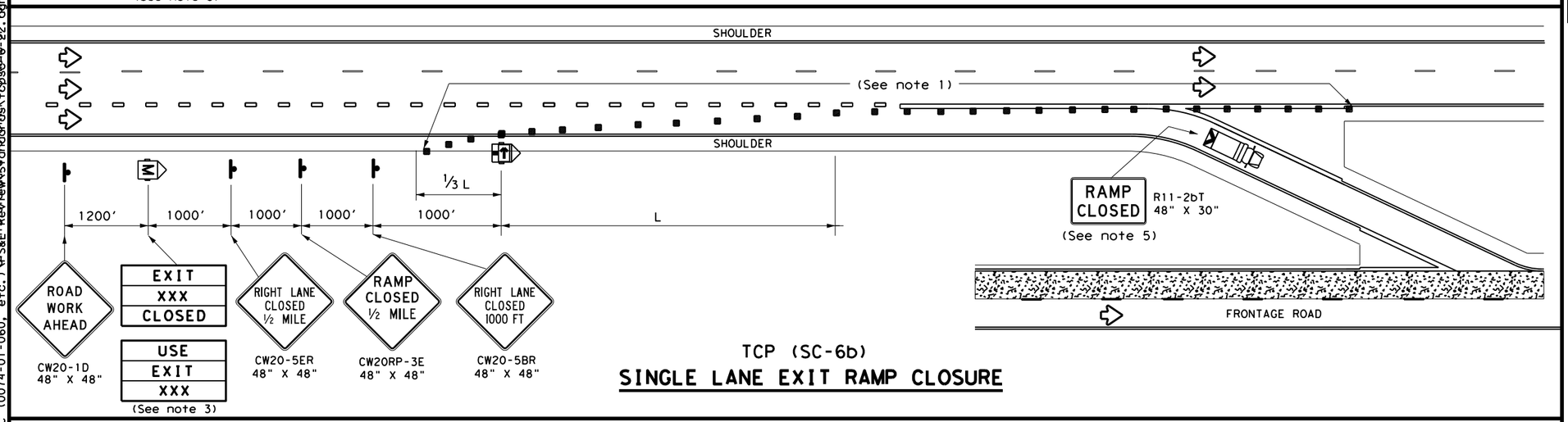
221

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:12:02 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.) TPSC6-22.dgn



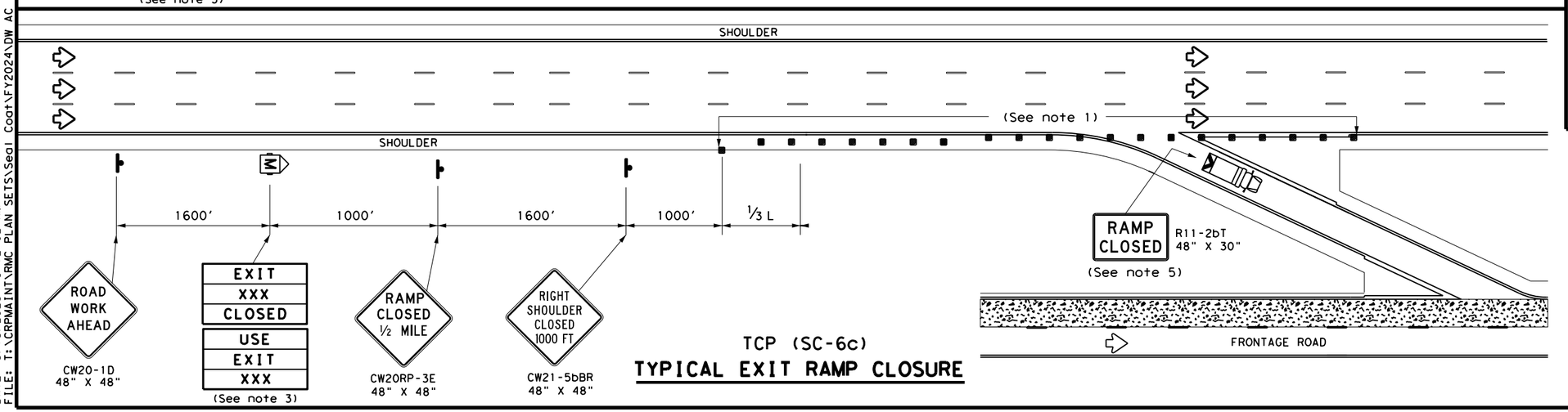
TCP (SC-6a)

MULTIPLE LANE EXIT RAMP CLOSURE



TCP (SC-6b)

SINGLE LANE EXIT RAMP CLOSURE



TCP (SC-6c)

TYPICAL EXIT RAMP CLOSURE

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'
85		850'	935'	1020'	85'	170'	695'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT)
S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Place channelizing devices at 20' spacings. Tighter spacing allowed as necessary to address field conditions or observed driver behavior.
2. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) for sign details.
3. The PCMS may be omitted if replaced with a RAMP CLOSED AHEAD (CW20RP-3D) sign or when a permanent Dynamic Message Sign (DMS) is available in an appropriate location to display a similar message as called for on the PCMS.
4. When it is determined that a through lane should be closed in addition to the exit ramp, refer to TCP(6-4) for traffic control details.
5. A Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA), where shown, is REQUIRED and shall have a RAMP CLOSED (R11-2bT) sign mounted on the rear of the truck.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

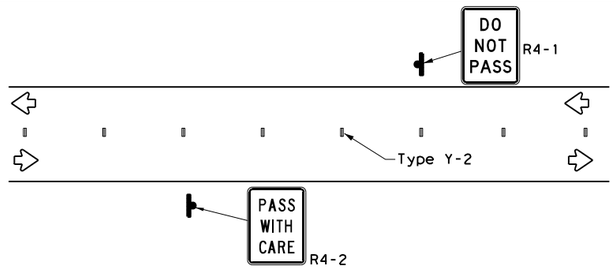
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(SC-6)-22

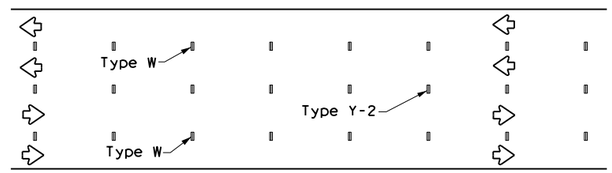
FILE: tcpsc-6-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-22	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		46

DATE: 5/15/2023
FILE: T:\CRP\MAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.) tcpsc-7-22.dgn
DN: TxDOT CK: TxDOT DW: TxDOT CK: TxDOT

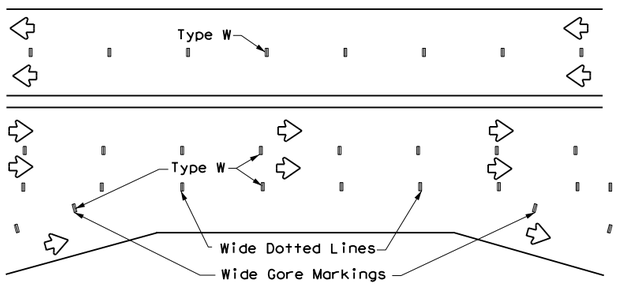
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS (TABS)



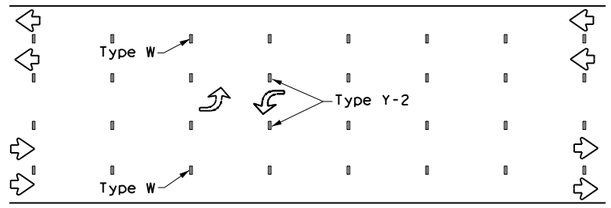
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

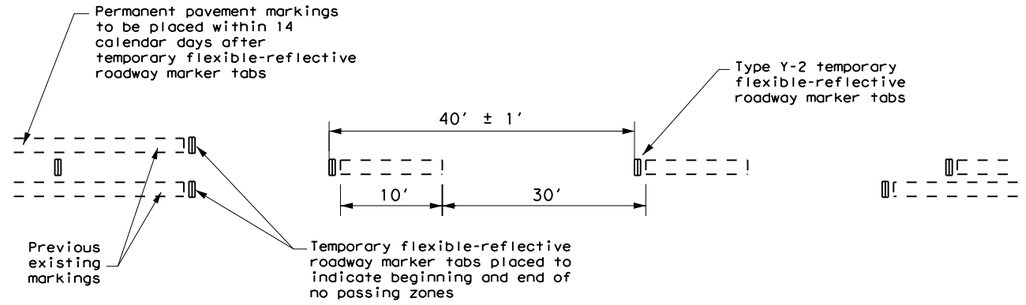


LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS

1. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs with protective cover unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement no more than two days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the protective cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.
2. Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with a yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
3. Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an Average Daily Traffic (ADT) per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadway volumes exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of these devices should be planned for.
4. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low- beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
5. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 4.
6. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
7. Tabs shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.

NOTES:

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
2. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped, place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are NOT acceptable.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.

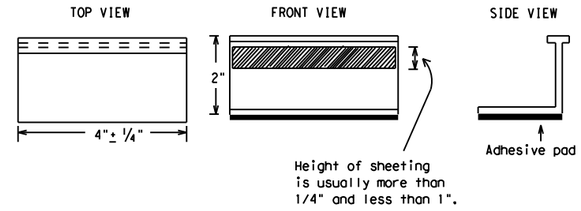
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above may be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website: http://www.txdot.gov

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS (TABS)

SOLID LINES	DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE	40' ± 1' ; Type Y-2
	SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE	40' ± 1' ; Type Y-2 or W
	8" WIDE SOLID LINE	20' ± 1' ; Type Y-2 or W
BROKEN LINES (FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)		40' ± 1' ; Type Y-2 or W
WIDE DOTTED LINES (FOR LANE DROP LINES)		12' ± 1' ; Type W
WIDE GORE MARKINGS		20' ± 1' ; Type W

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS



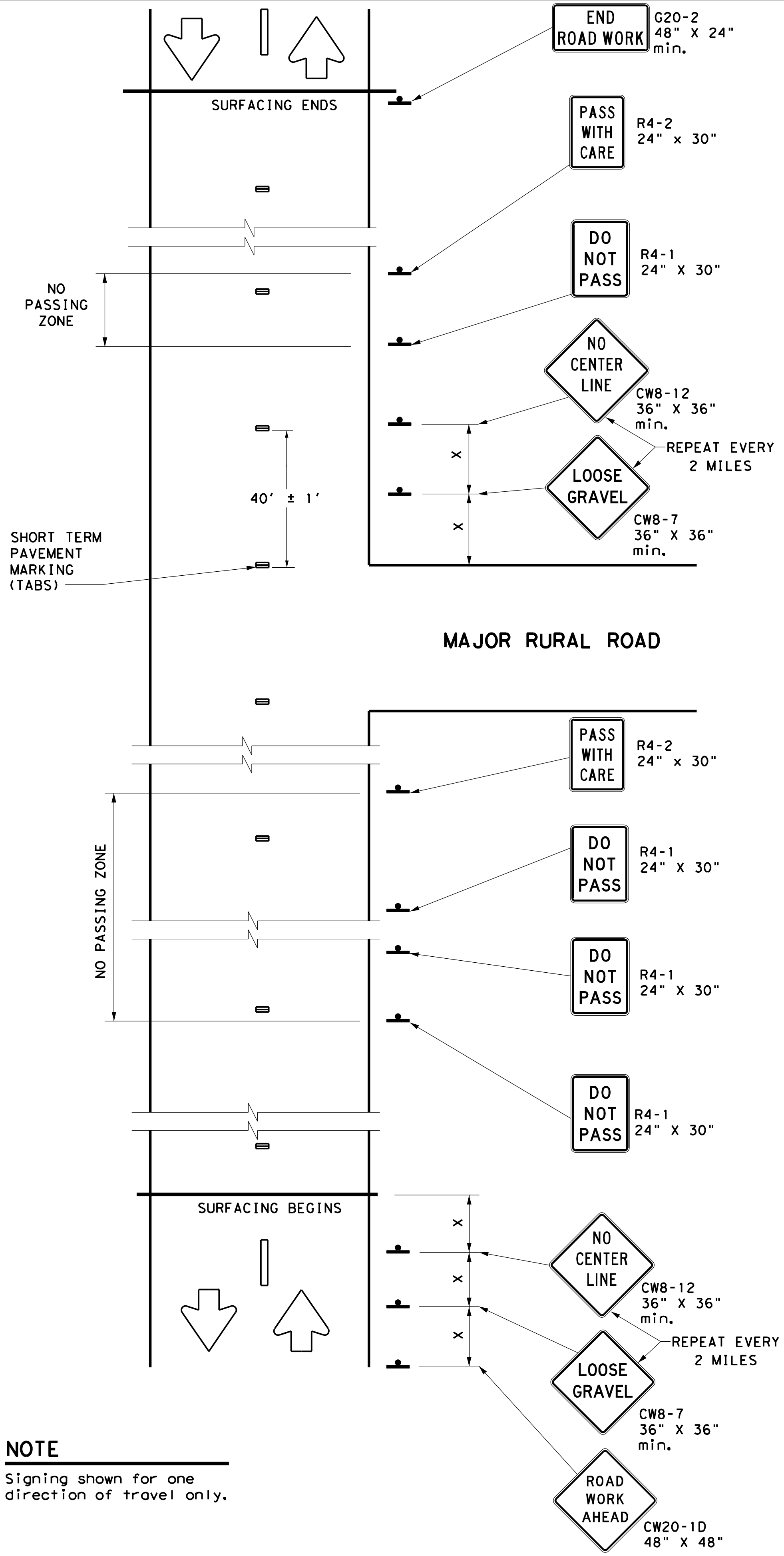
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

TCP(SC-7)-22

FILE: tcpsc-7-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		47



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

DO NOT PASS (R4-1) SIGN and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel, except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibitd over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is a considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshields and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one day of operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs are to remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.

NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) SIGN

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation between lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings (low volume roads may not have an existing center line), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately two mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections, and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.

LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) SIGN

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately two miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible, the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed:
   a.) In the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) sign and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign; and
   b.) One "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T) sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing.
LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE sign placements will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Surfacing operations that cover or obliterate existing pavement markings must first have the passing zones clearly marked with tabs as well as having any of the traffic control devices detailed on this sheet furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Short Duration / Short Term Stationary Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways should be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 8

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

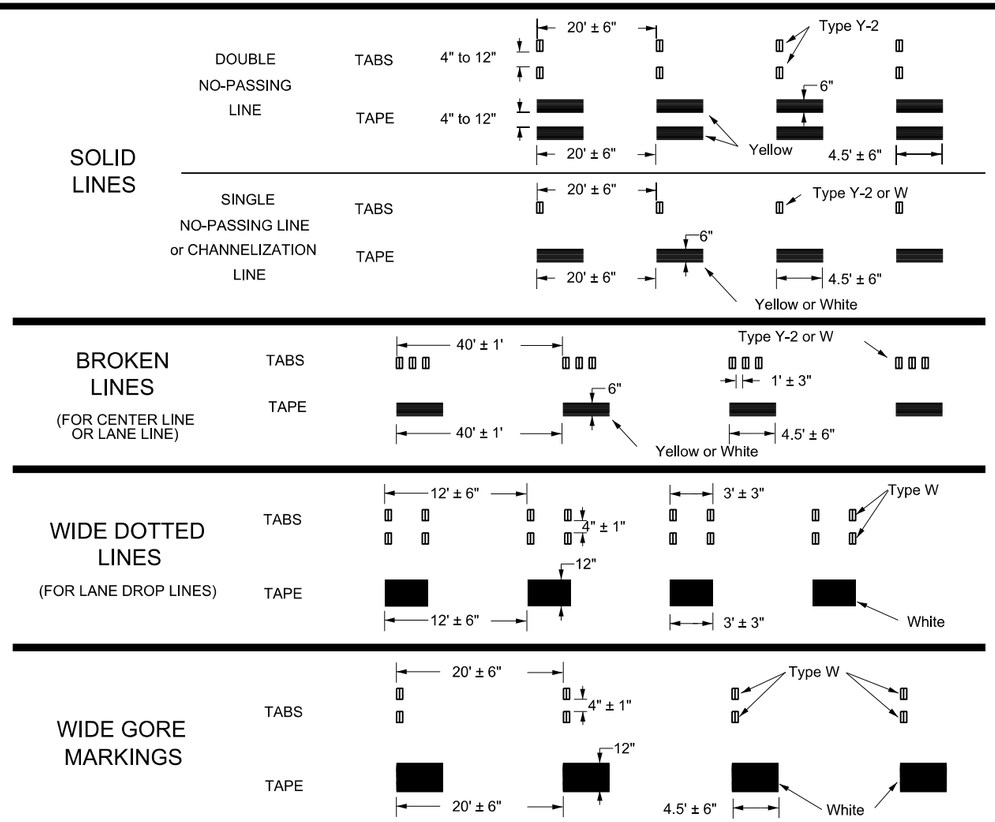
TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

TCP(SC-8)-22

FILE: tcpsc-8-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
4-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
10-22	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		48

224

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



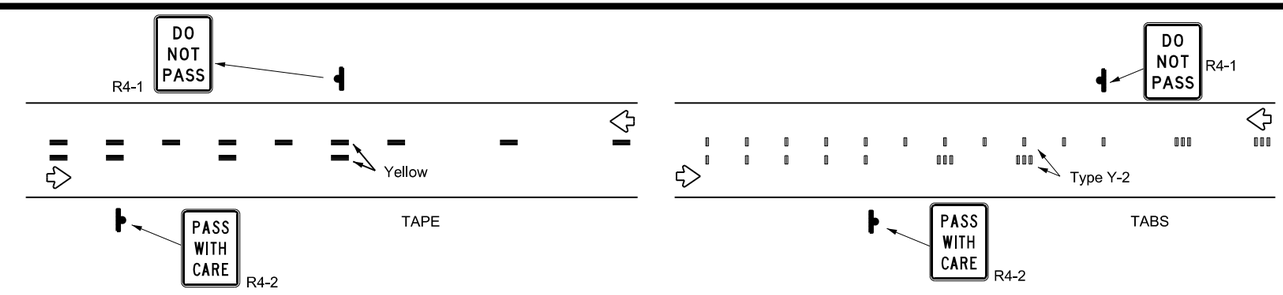
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

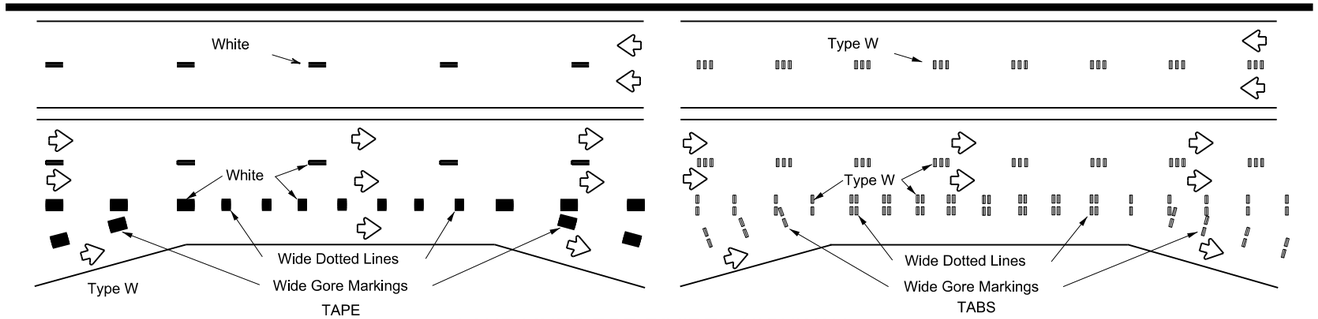
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

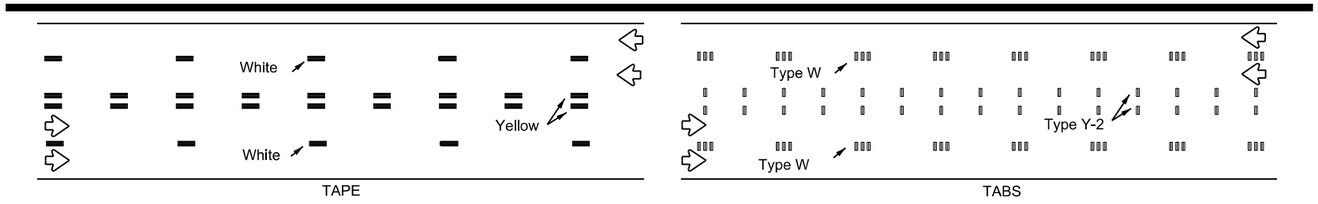
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



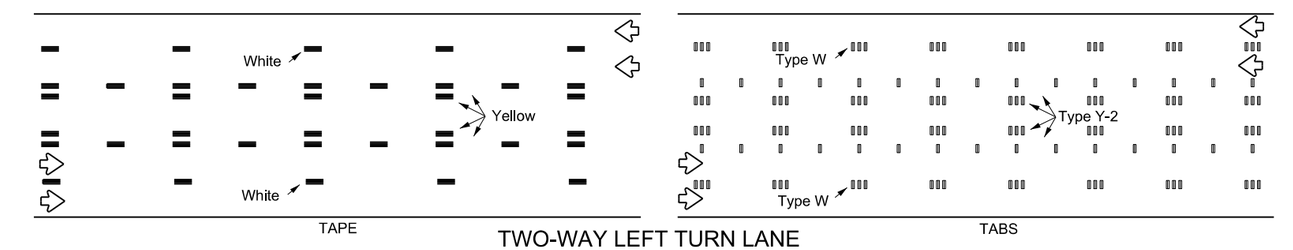
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



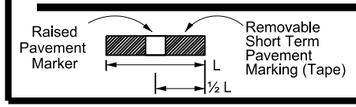
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

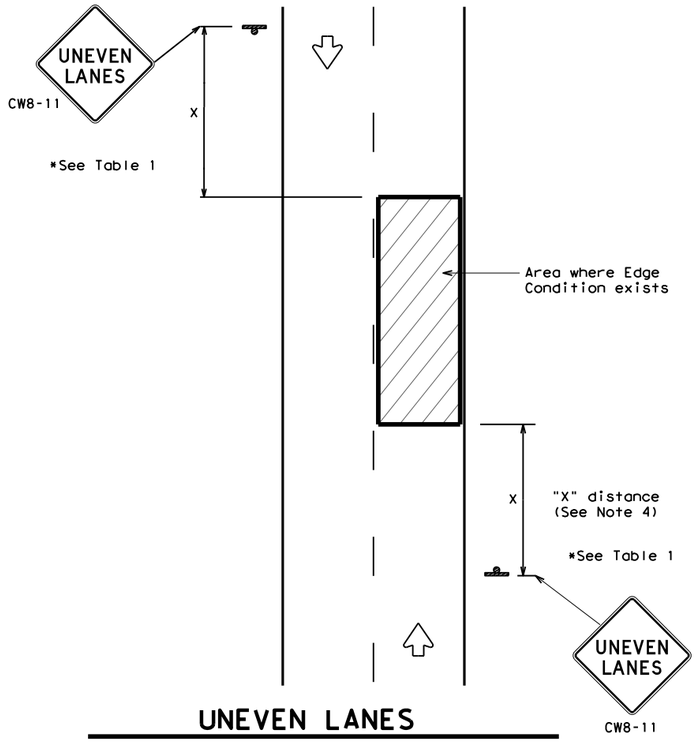
WZ(STPM)-23

FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
4-92 7-13 1-97 2-23 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		49

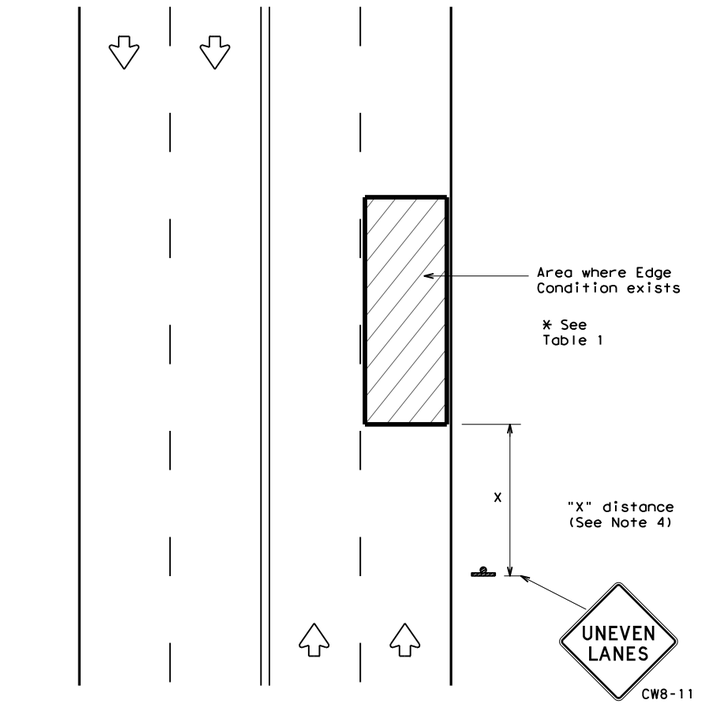
111

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:12:05 AM
FILE: T:\CRP\MAINTR\MC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Standards\wzs(stpm)-23.dgn

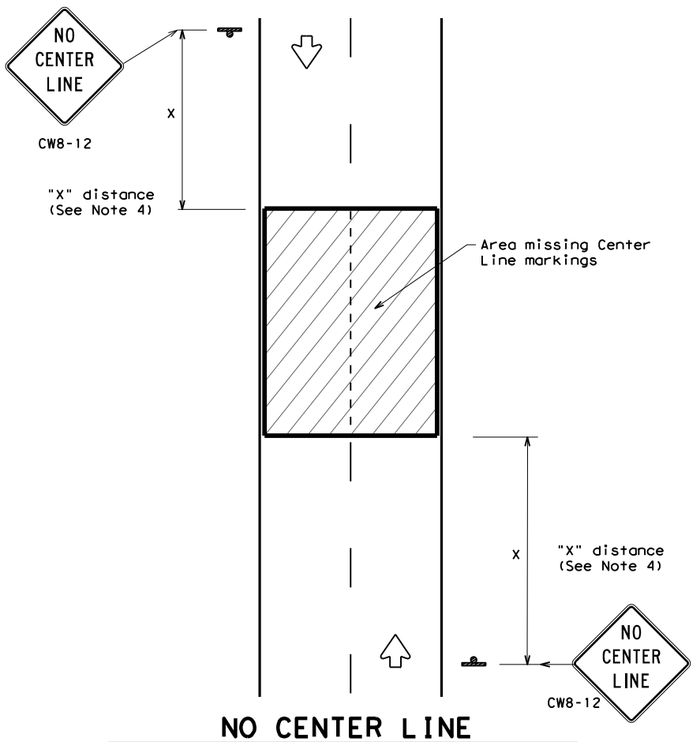
DATE: 5/15/2023 8:12:06 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.).dgn



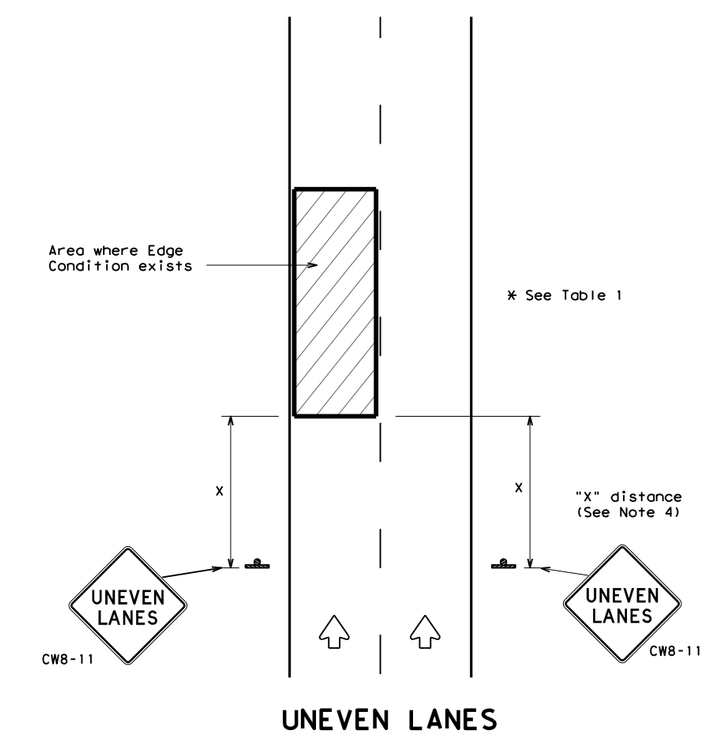
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

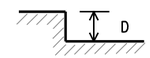
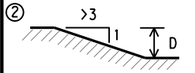
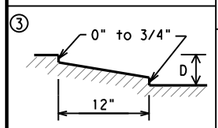
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

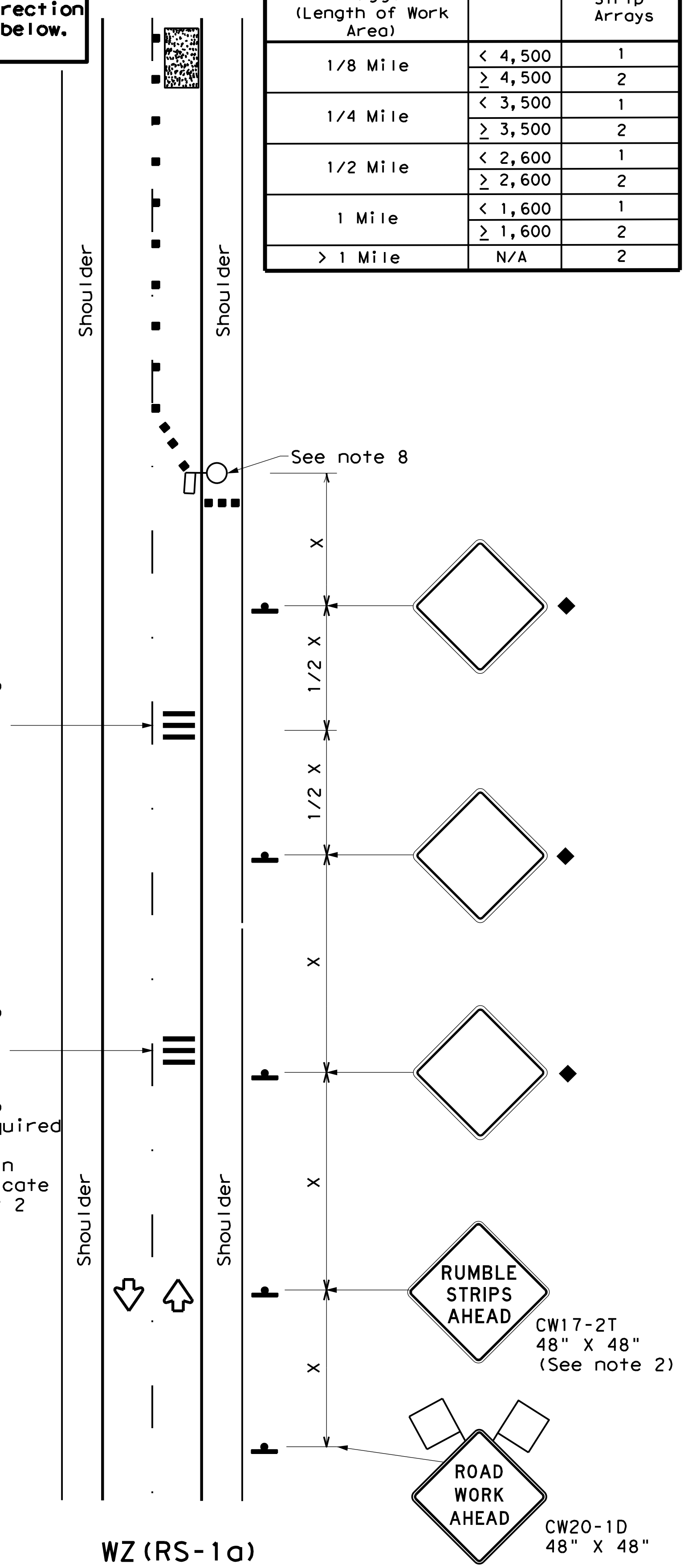
FILE:	wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
8-95 2-98 7-13		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03		CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		50

112

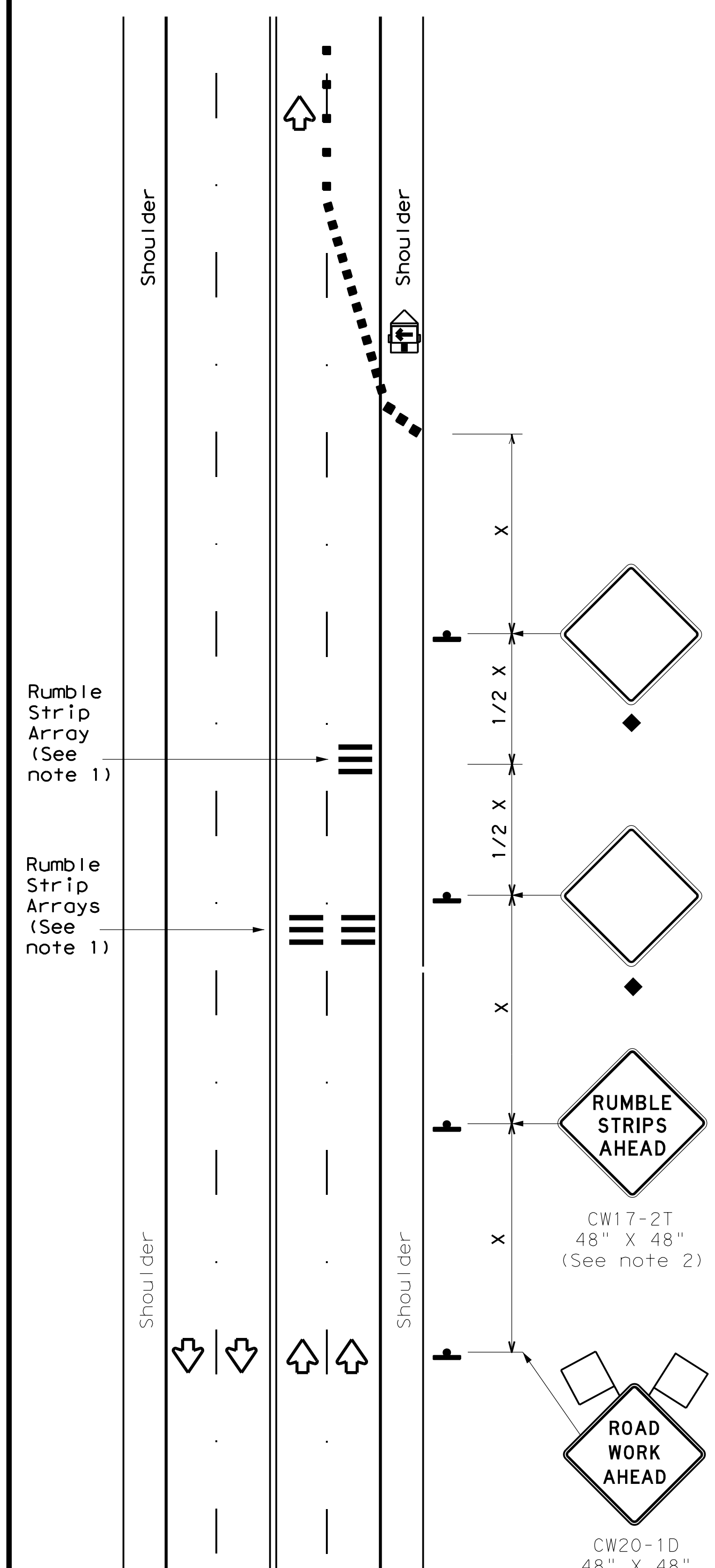
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1

Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

TABLE 2

Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35'+

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

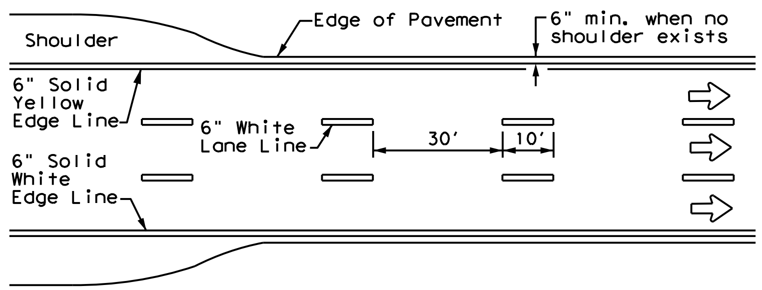
- ◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.
- * For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

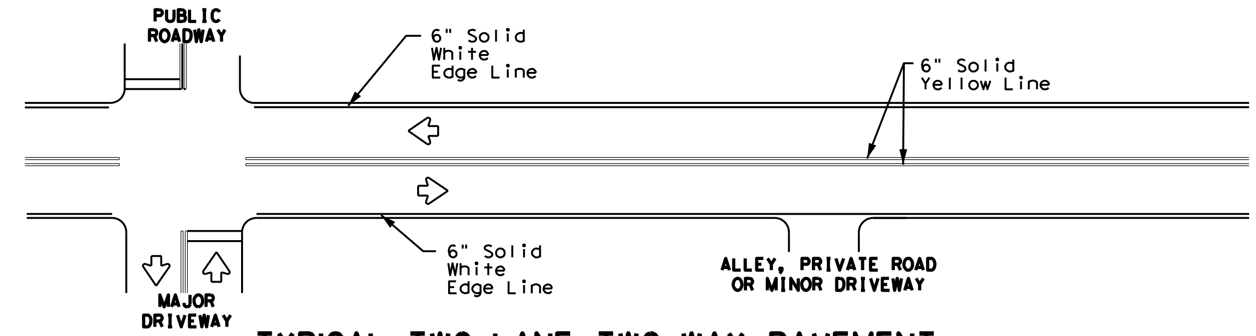
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT 0074	SECT 01	JOB 060	HIGHWAY IH 37, ETC.
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	DIST CRP	COUNTY LIVE OAK, ETC.		SHEET NO. 51



EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

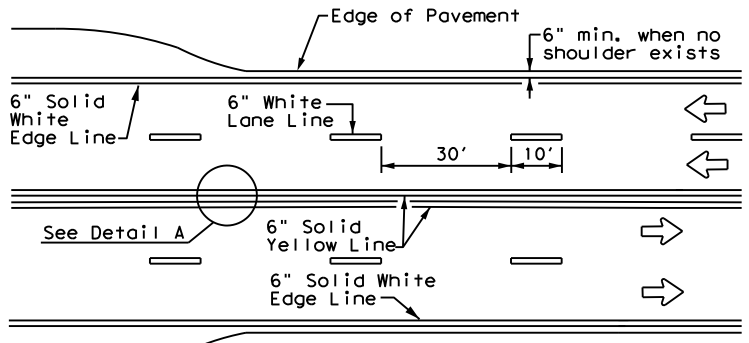
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

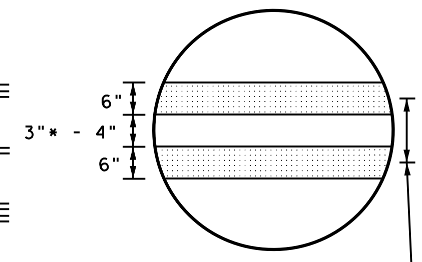
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

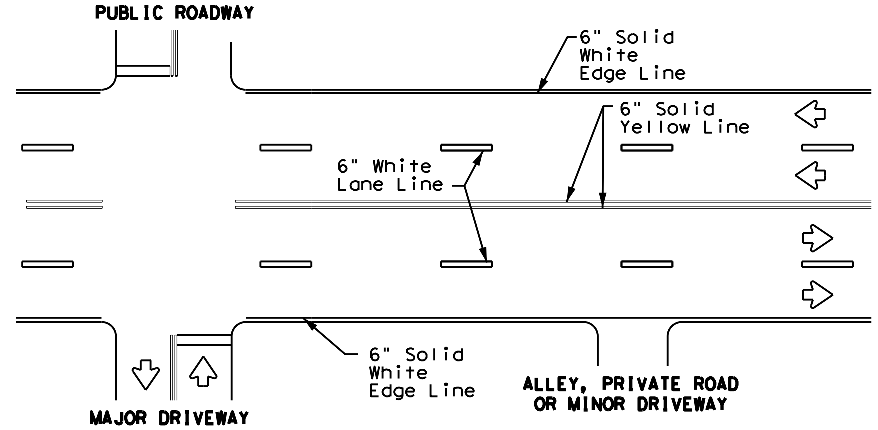


DETAIL "A"

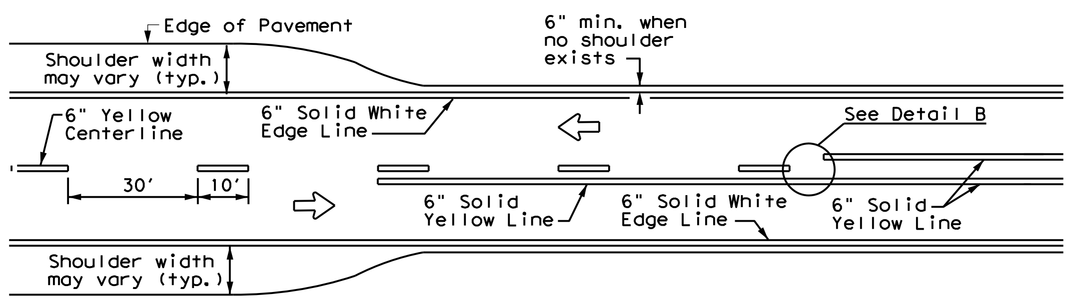
9"** min. - 10" typ. (18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

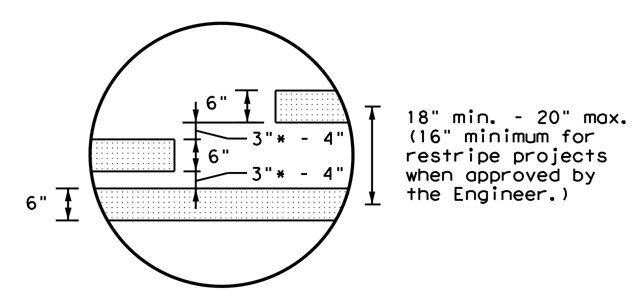
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

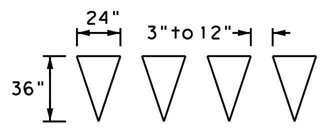


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



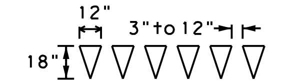
DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

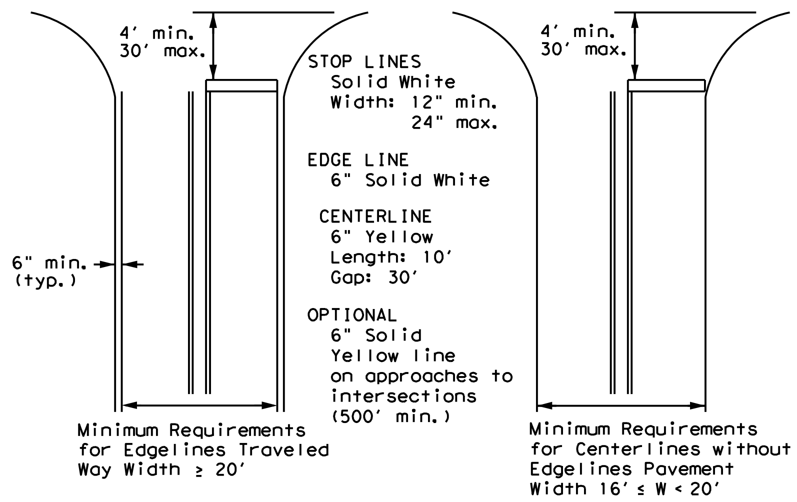


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



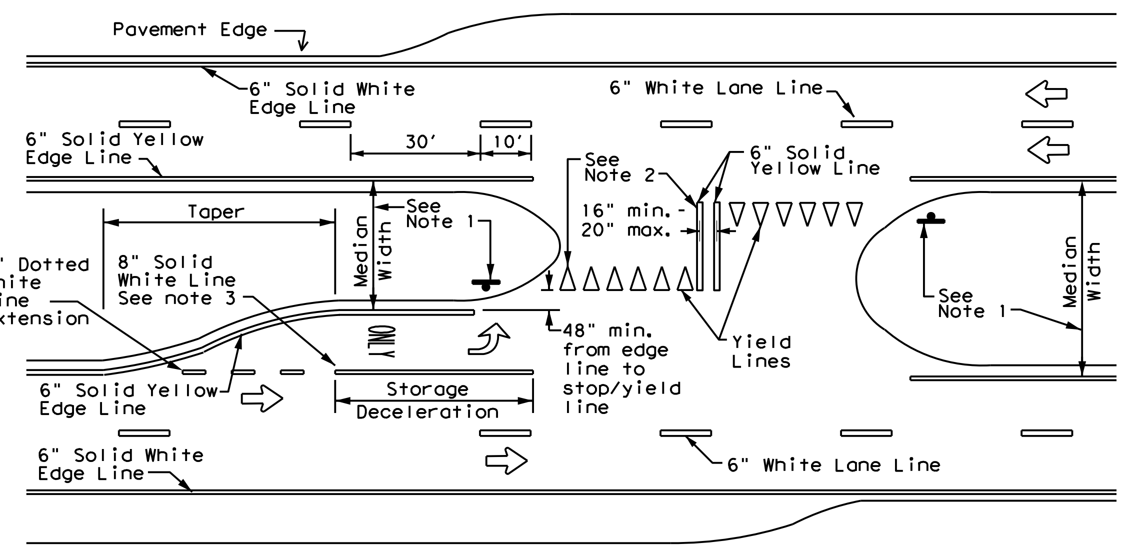
For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections.
Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

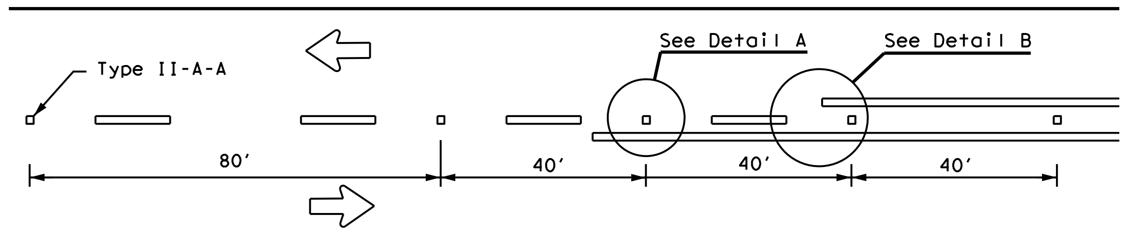
PM(1)-22

FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 11-78 8-00 6-20 8-95 3-03 12-22 5-00 2-12	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		LIVE OAK, ETC.	52

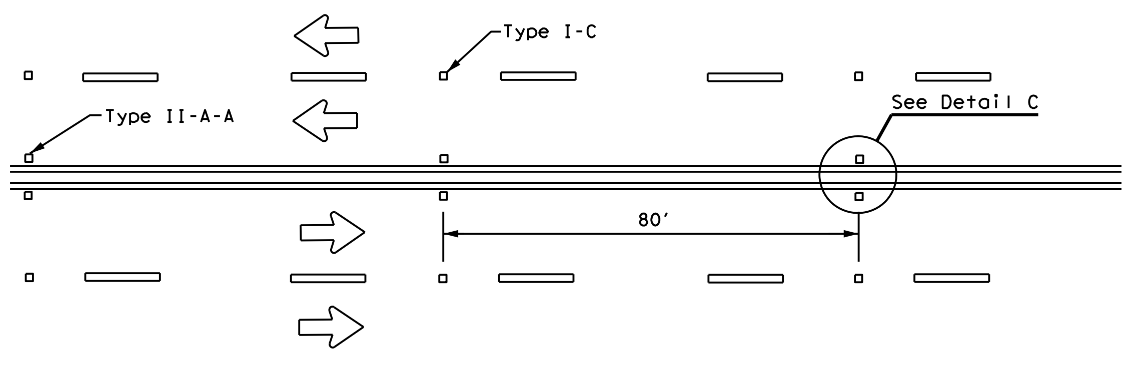
22A

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:12:08 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E\Rev\PM(1)-22.dgn

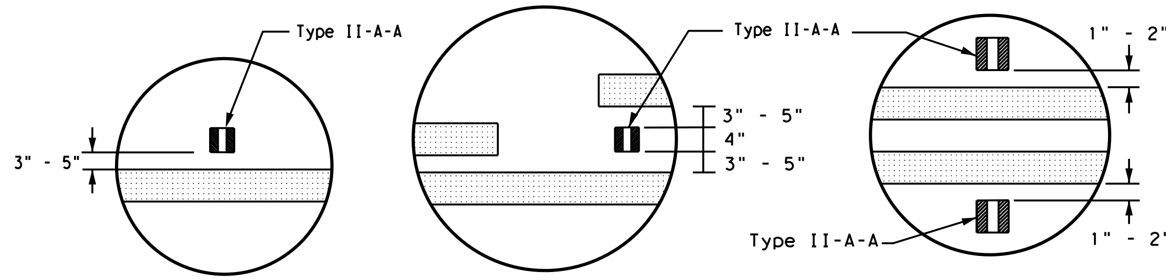
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

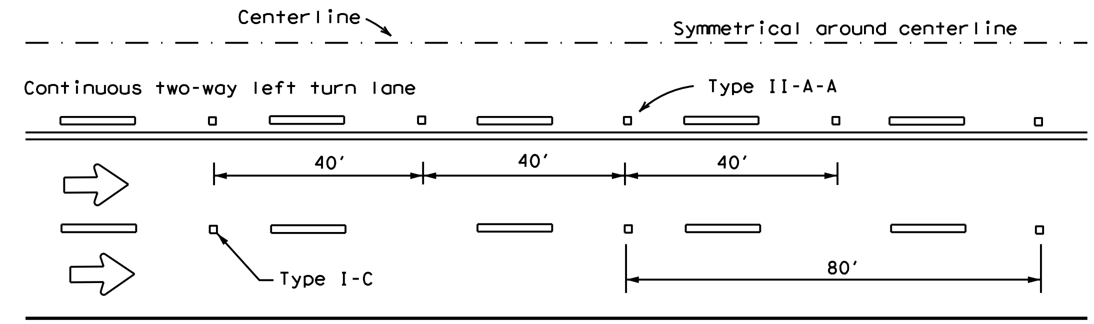


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

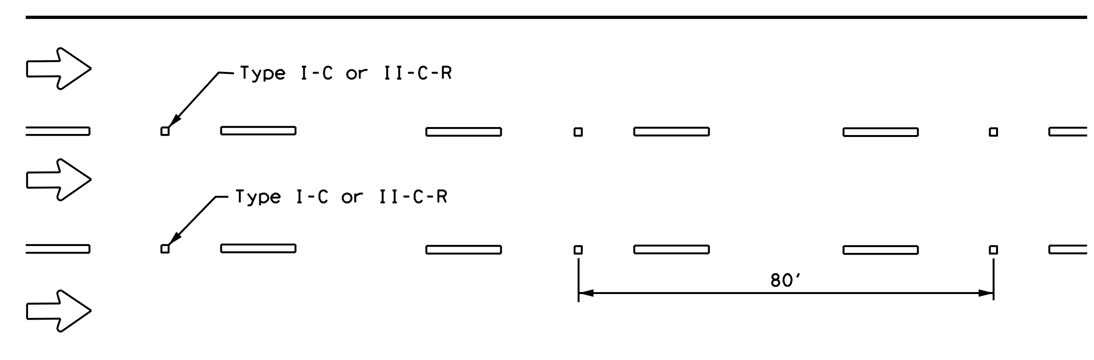


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





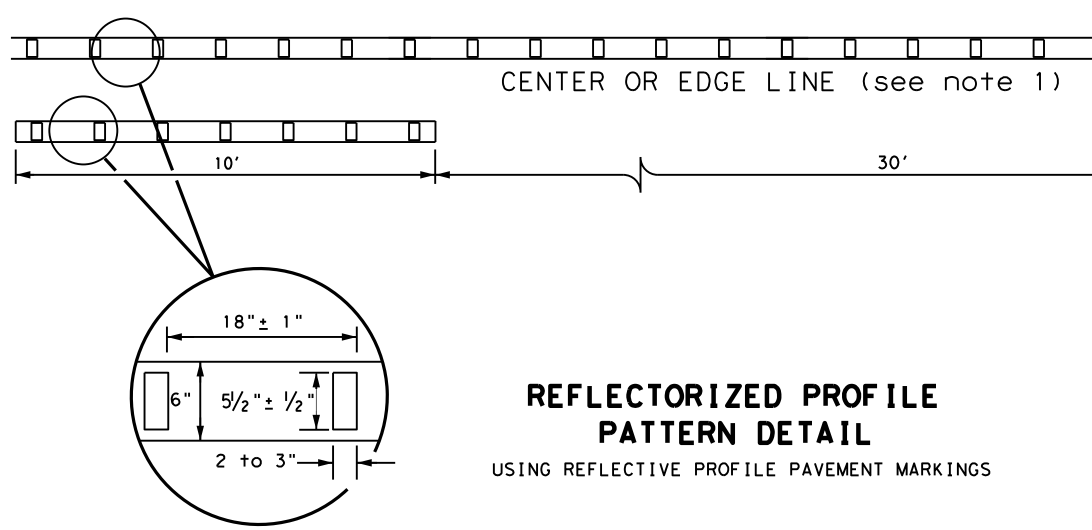
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

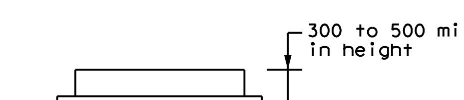
See Note 3.



6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE OR 6" LANE LINE

REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTES

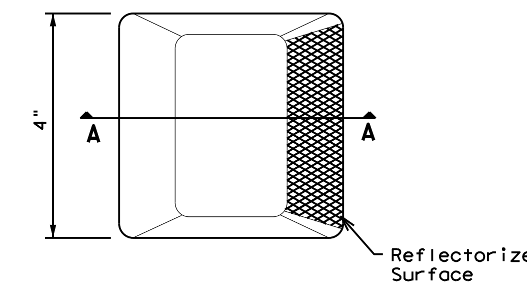
1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

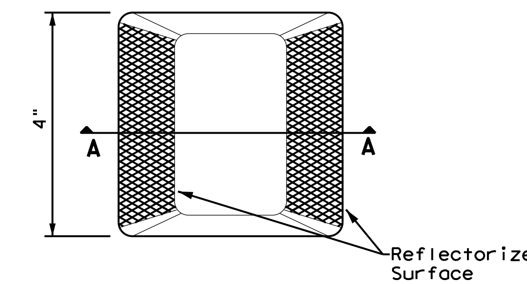
1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

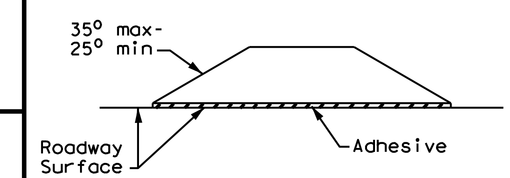
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

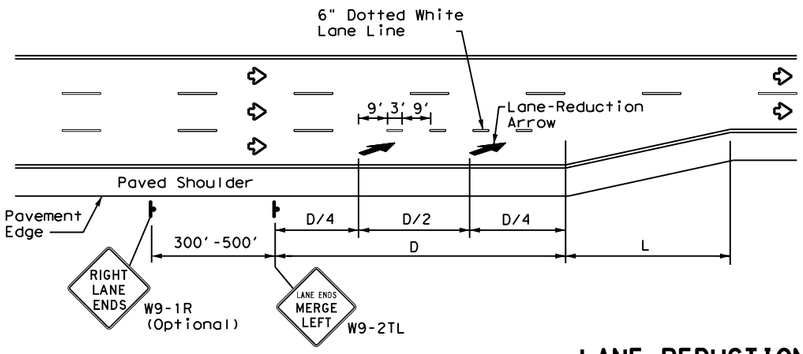
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 4-92 2-10 12-22 5-00 2-12	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		53

22B

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:12:09 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:12:10 AM
FILE: T:\CRP\MAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.).dgn



LANE REDUCTION

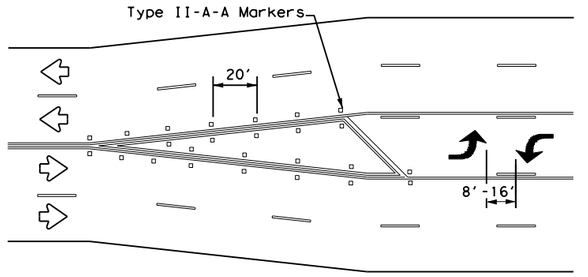
NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

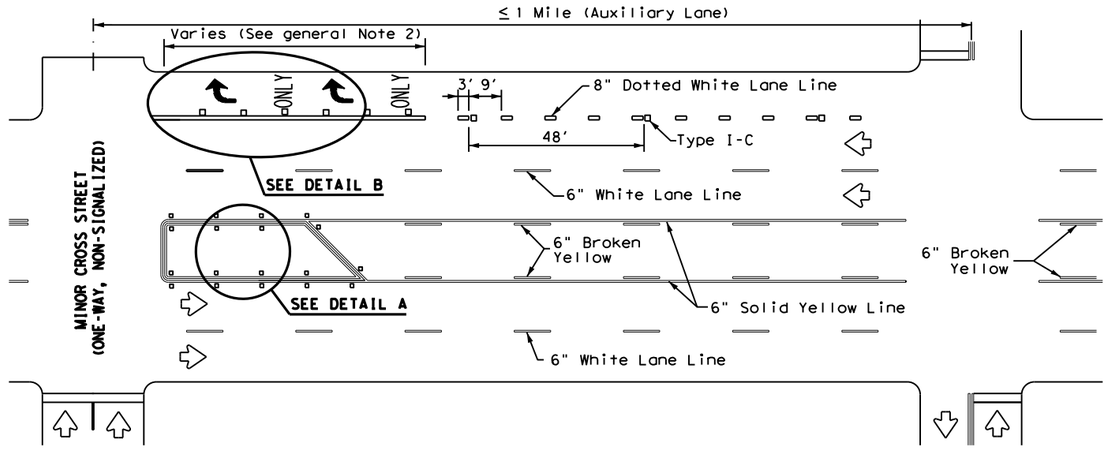


A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

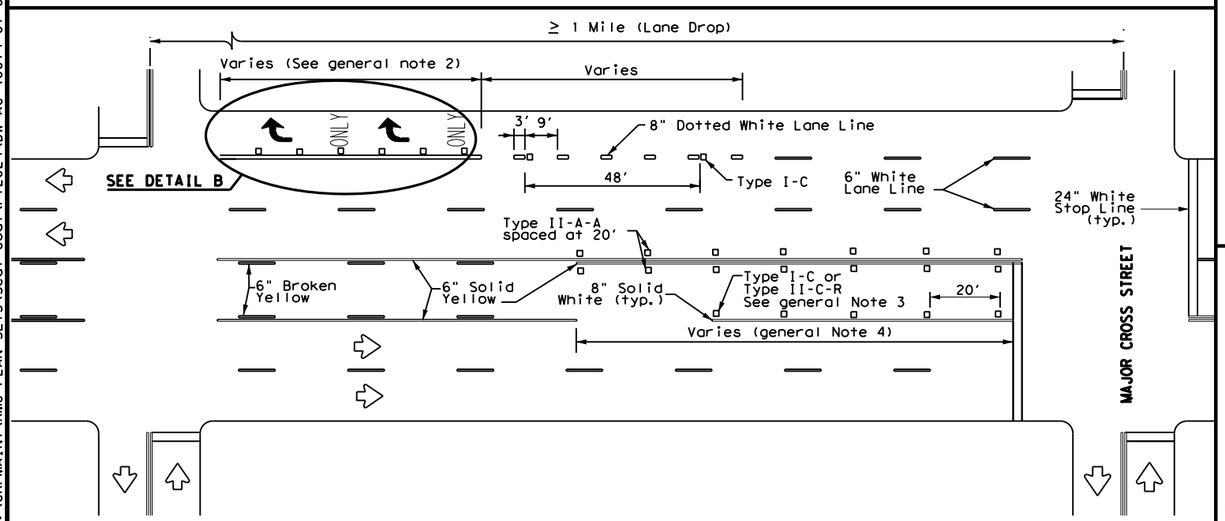
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

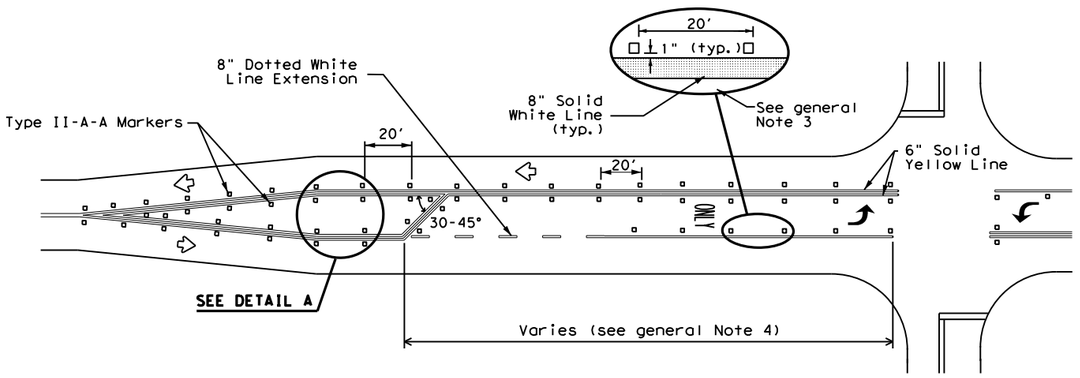
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



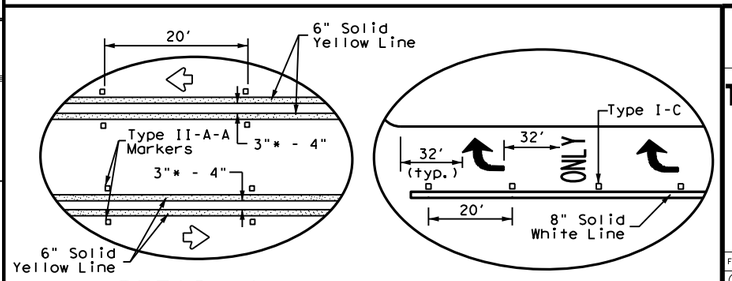
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



* 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

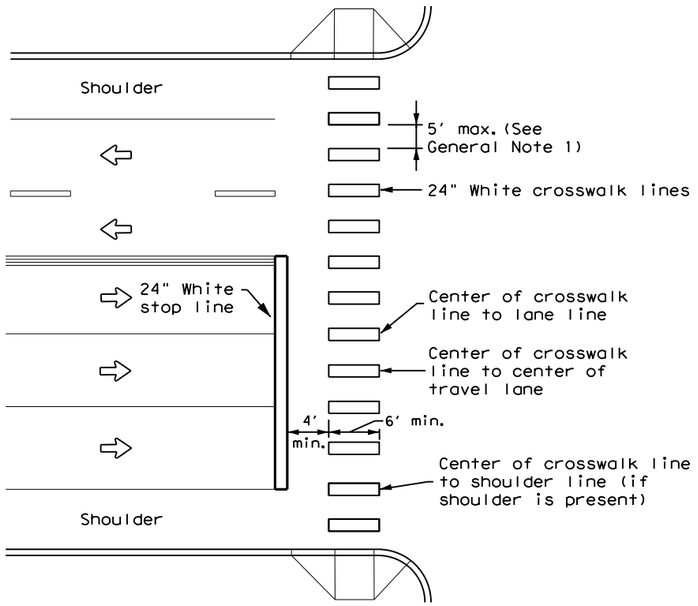
TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(3)-22

FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 3-03 6-20 5-00 2-10 12-22 8-00 2-12	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		54

22C

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:12:11 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PSET_Reviews\pm4-22a.dgn



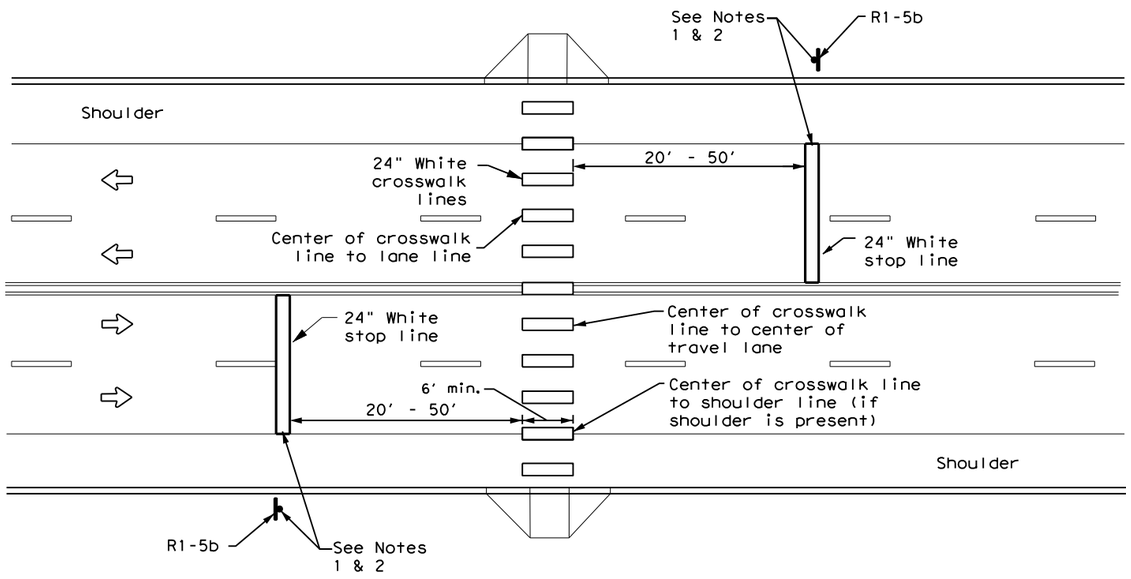
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MIDBLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with Stop Here For Pedestrians (R1-5b) signs at unsignalized midblock cross walks.
2. Use stop bars with STOP HERE ON RED (R10-6 or R10-6a) signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

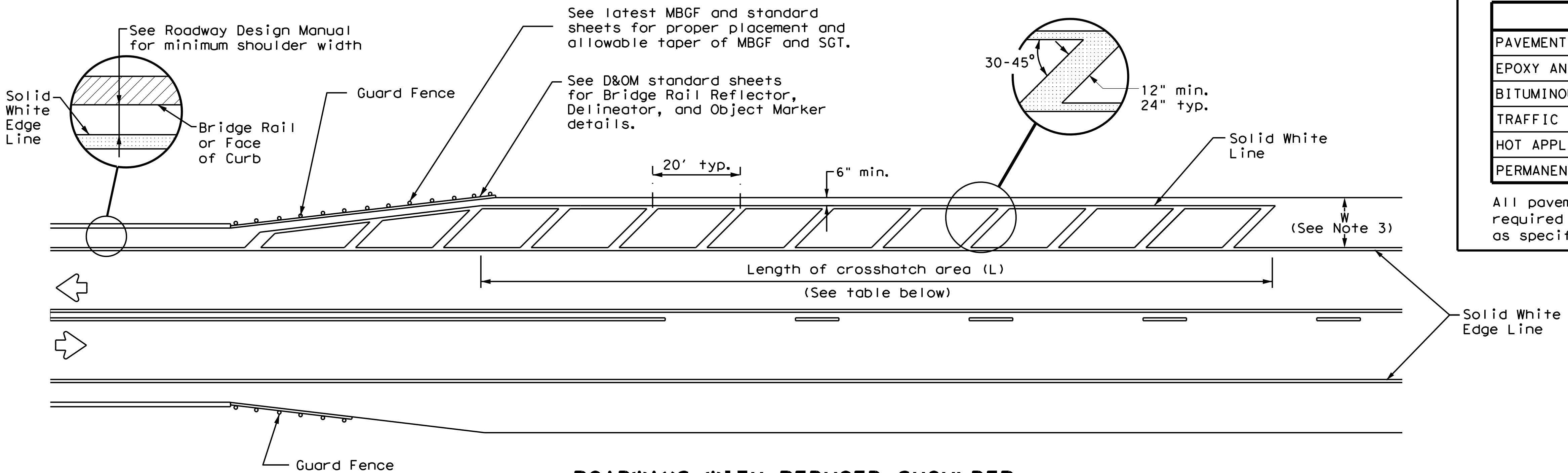
Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-22A

FILE: pm4-22a.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
6-22	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		55
12-22				

22D



ROADWAYS WITH REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTHS ACROSS BRIDGE OR CULVERT

CROSSHATCH LENGTH (L)	
Posted Speed (MPH)	L (ft)
30	300 ft
35	
40	
45	
50	500 ft
55	
60	
65	
70	
75	

NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 4 inches from the bridge rail or face of curb or 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions.

2. No-passing zone on bridge approach is optional. If used, the no-passing zone shall be a minimum 500 feet long from the beginning of the bridge.

3. The crosshatching should be required if the shoulder width in advance of the bridge is 4 feet or wider and a reduction of at least 3 feet in shoulder width across the bridge occurs.

4. On divided highways, review both the right and left shoulder widths for the need for narrow bridge pavement markings.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR ROADWAYS WITH REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTHS ACROSS BRIDGE OR CULVERT

PM(5)-22

FILE: pm5-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		56

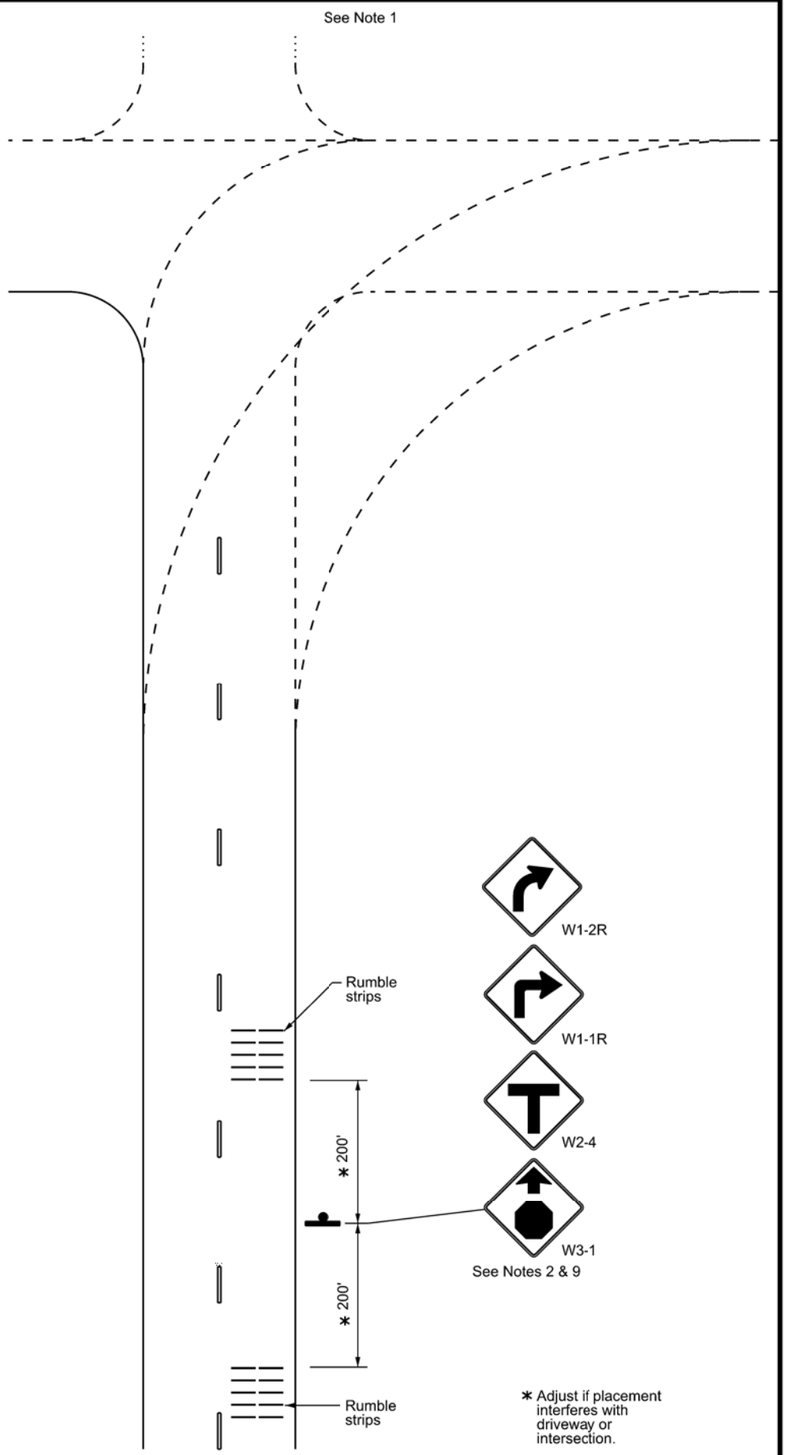
22E

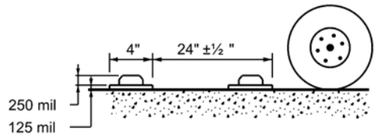
DATE: 5/15/2023 8:12:12 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E\

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

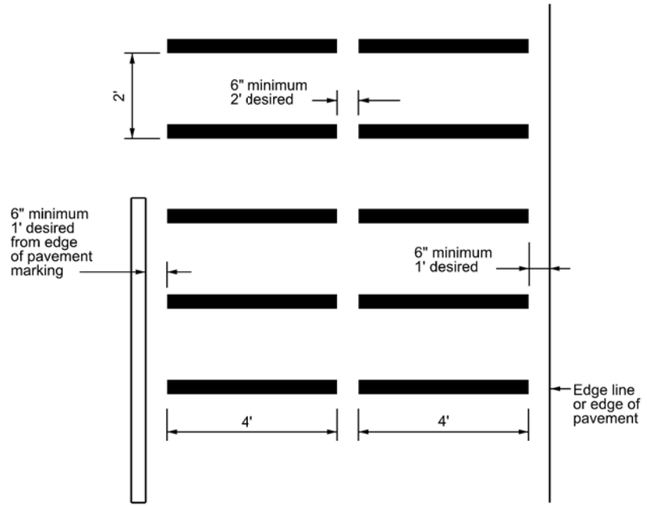
RUMBLE STRIP TYPICAL APPLICATION





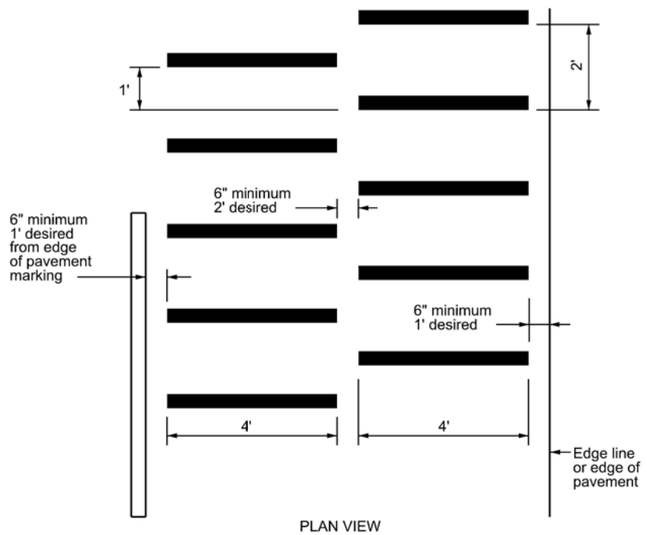
PROFILE VIEW

RUMBLE STRIP STANDARD PATTERN



PLAN VIEW

RUMBLE STRIP ALTERNATIVE PATTERN



PLAN VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

1. Transverse or in-lane rumble strips should only be used at high incident and special geometric locations. These special geometric locations may include: approaches to rural, high speed signalized or stop-controlled intersections with sight restrictions and/or high crash rates, approaches to unexpected urban intersections, approaches to newly installed stop or signalized controlled intersections, approaches to toll plazas, approaches to hazardous horizontal curves, and approaches to railroad grade crossings.
2. When used, the rumble strips shall be placed 200 feet upstream and downstream of the warning sign.
3. The use of rumble strips should not be widespread or indiscriminate.
4. Preformed black raised rumble strips should be used. They should be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Please reference the TxDOT Material Producers List for approved rumble strips (transverse): http://www.txdot.gov/
6. Consideration should be given to noise levels when in-lane or transverse rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc.
7. The RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD (W17-2T) sign may be used in advance of in-lane or transverse rumble strips, based on engineering judgement. This sign is typically not necessary for rumble strip installations built to the guidelines on this standard sheet. When used, this sign should be spaced in advance of the rumble strips based on the Guidelines for Advance Placement of Warning Signs table of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

W17-2T

8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).
9. Other signs can be used as conditions warrant.

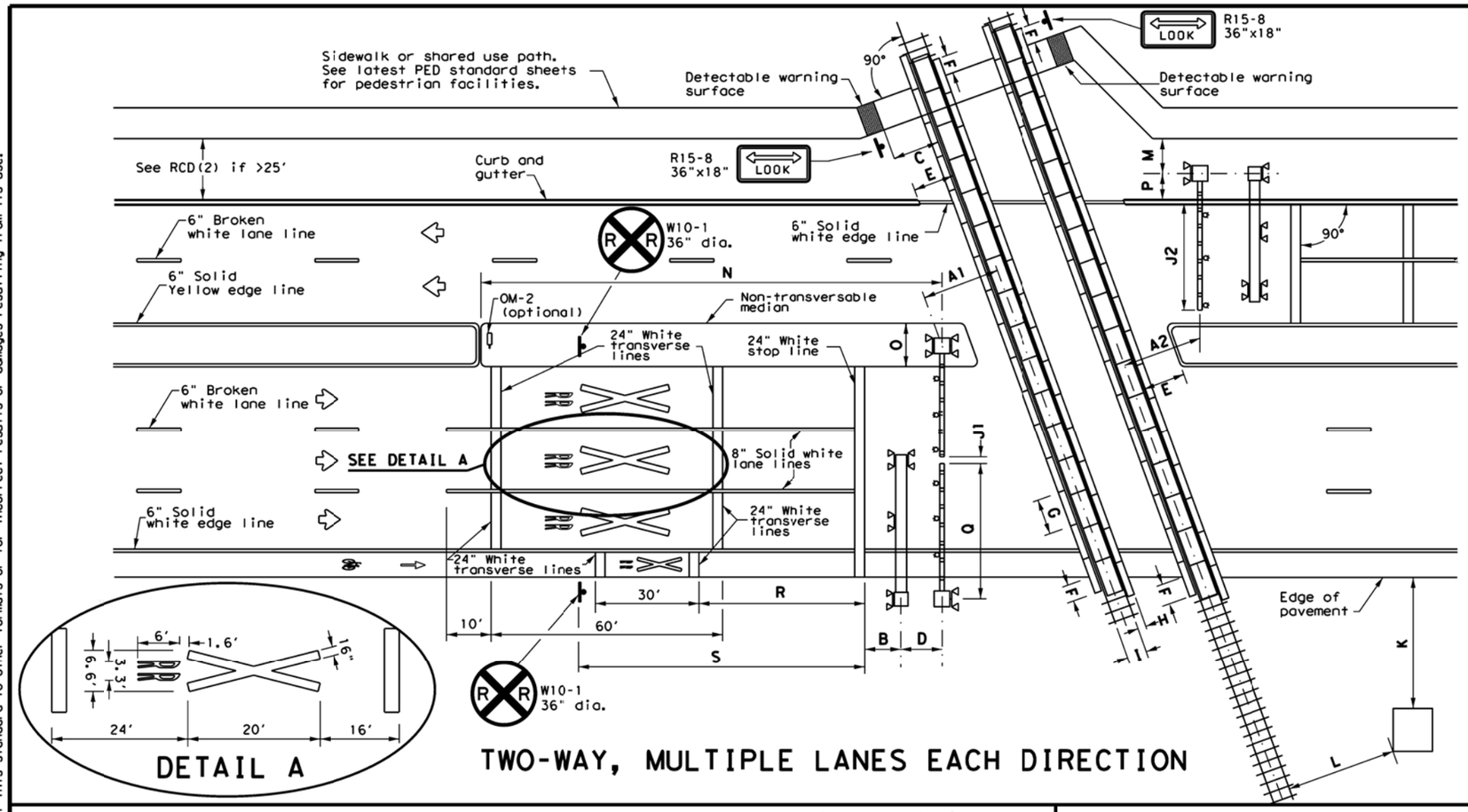
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRANSVERSE OR IN-LANE RUMBLE STRIPS

RS(5)-23

FILE: rs(5)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-06 1-12 2-10 10-13	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		57



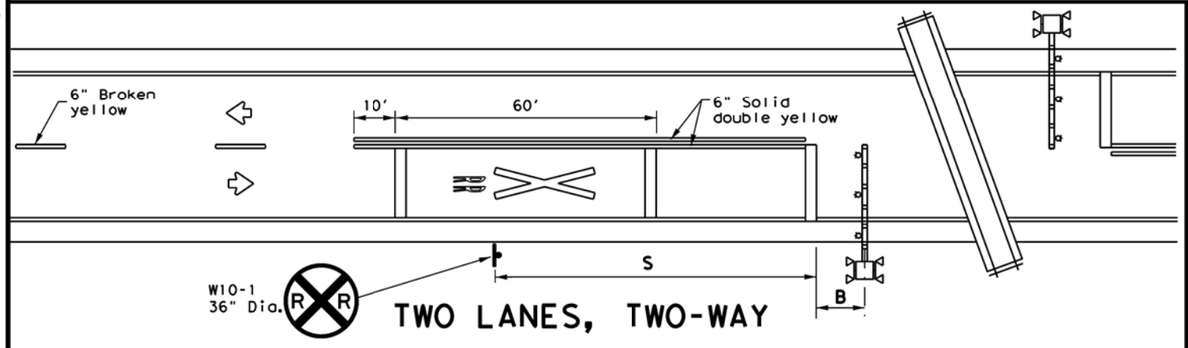


TABLE 1	
Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Object Marker
	Traffic Flow
	Cantilever
	Gate Assembly
	Mast Flasher Pair

GENERAL NOTES

1. Medians and curbs must be non-traversable to qualify as a Quiet Zone Supplementary Safety Measure (SSM). Non-traversable curbs in Quiet Zones are 6" tall minimum and used on roadways where speed does not exceed 40 mph.
2. Raised pavement markers may be used to supplement striping. See PM(2) and PM(3) standard sheets.
3. Medians preferred whenever possible to prevent vehicles from driving around gates.
4. Longitudinal edge striping may be continued thru crossing as needed. Illumination may also be considered for nighttime visibility.
5. See SMD standard sheets for sign mounting details.
6. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.

NOTES

A1: Center of RR mast to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.

A2: Tip of gate to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.

B: Center of mast (cantilever, gate, or mast flasher) of nearest active traffic control device to stop line: 8' (NOTE: Stop line may be moved as needed, but should be at least 8' back from gates, if present).

C: Near edge of detectable warning surface to nearest rail: 12' minimum.

D: Center of gate mast to center of cantilever mast: 6' typical. NOTE: Cantilever may be located in front or behind gates.

E: Edge of median or curb to nearest rail: 10' typical. NOTE: Design median edge to be parallel with rail.

F: Edge of planking panel from edge of pavement or sidewalk: 3' minimum. NOTE: Field panels need not be in line with gauge panels.

G: Length of panels along rail: 8' typical.

H: Width of field panel: 2' typical (check with railroad company).

I: Distance between rails: 4'- 8'1/2".

J1: Tip of gate to tip of gate: 2' maximum.

J2: 90% of traveled roadway to be covered by gate.

K: Nearest edge of RR cabinet from edge of pavement: 30' typical. NOTE: Cabinet not required to be parallel to edge of pavement.

L: Nearest edge of RR cabinet from nearest rail: 25' typical.

M: Center of RR mast to edge of sidewalk: 6' minimum.

N: Center of gate mast to leading edge of non-traversable median: 100' minimum to qualify as a Quiet Zone SSM. NOTE: 60'will suffice if there is a street intersection within the 100' and all street intersections within 60' are closed.

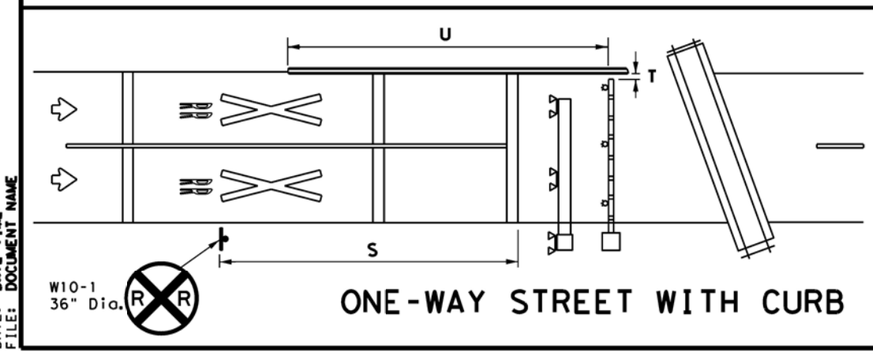
O: Width of median for RR gate assembly: 8'-6" minimum, 10' typical when using median gates. NOTE: Center of gate mast minimum 4'-3" from face of curb.

P: Center of RR mast to face of curb: 5'-3" minimum. Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (with shoulder): 7' minimum. Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (no shoulder): 9'-3" minimum. NOTE: Final location determined by the railroad company.

Q: Gate length: 28' or less typical, but railroad company may allow up to 32' under special circumstances.

R: Stop line to first RR Crossing transverse line (bike lane): 50' typical.

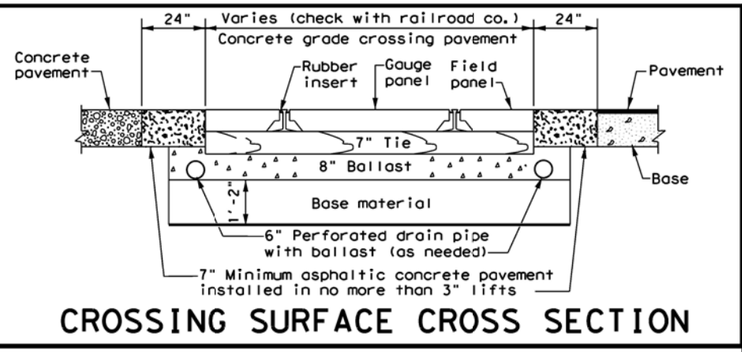
S: Stop line to GRADE CROSSING ADVANCE WARNING (W10-1) sign and adjacent RR Crossing pavement markings. See Table 1. See RCD(2) for other signs.



NOTES

T: Tip of gate to edge of curb: 1' maximum for Quiet Zone SSM, 90% of traveled way covered by gates for all other locations.

U: Non-traversable curb length from gate: 100' minimum for a Quiet Zone SSM, 10' minimum for all other locations.



Texas Department of Transportation

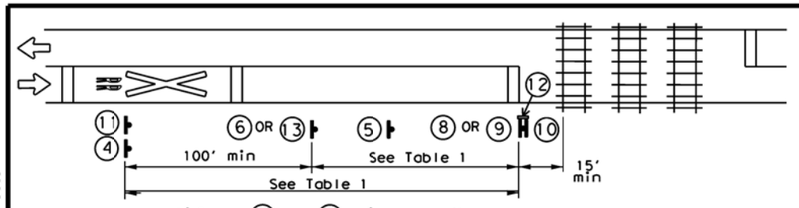
Traffic Safety Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING, STRIPING, AND DEVICE PLACEMENT

RCD(1)-22

FILE: rcd1-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
2-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
11-22	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		58

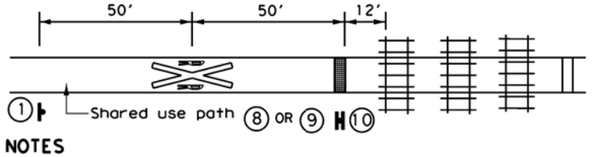
DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME



PASSIVE CROSSING

NOTES

1. STOP or YIELD sign may also be installed to the left of the crossbuck sign, rather than below it.
2. A 2" white retroreflective strip shall be installed on front and back of crossbuck sign post.
3. See the Crossbuck Assemblies with YIELD or STOP Signs at Passive Grade Crossings section of the TMUTCD for further details about sign mounting arrangements.



NOTES

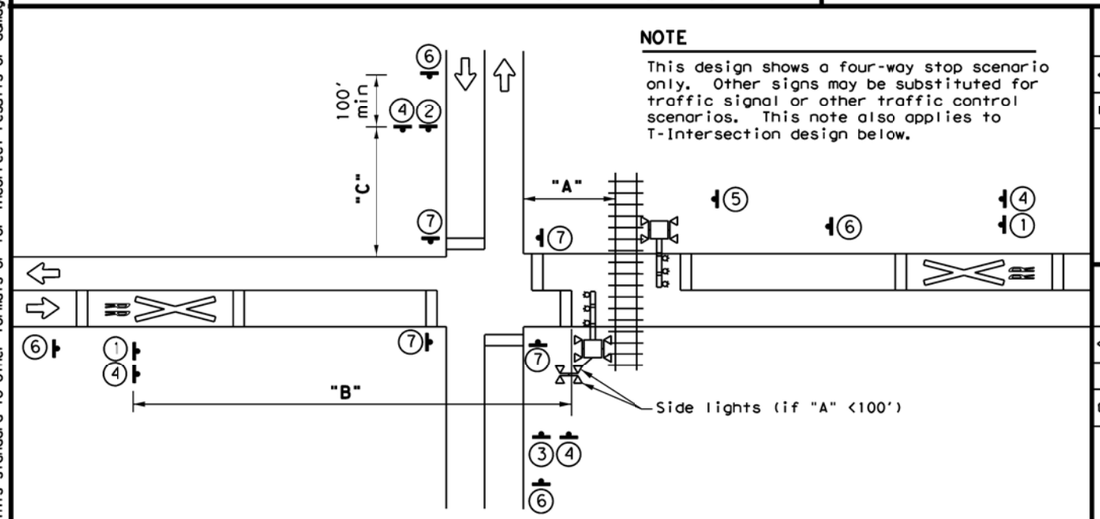
1. A shared use path is considered a separate pathway crossing when more than 25' from traveled way of adjacent roadway.
2. Detectable warning used at stop bar.
3. Smaller signs preferred. See the Design of Bicycle Signs section within the TMUTCD for sizing details.

PATHWAY CROSSING

TABLE 1	
Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

GENERAL NOTES

1. Railroad company to provide active traffic control devices, CROSSBUCK (R15-1), NUMBER OF TRACKS (R15-2P) plaque (if more than 1 track), and EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION (I-13) signs.
2. LOW GROUND CLEARANCE (W10-5) signs may be relocated further upstream of crossing to provide advance warning of alternate route.
3. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2) signs may be modified as needed to fit roadway geometry.
4. Table 1 placement distances may vary per the Placement of Warning Signs section of the TMUTCD.
5. See Table 1 to determine placement of STOP AHEAD (W3-1) and YIELD AHEAD (W3-2) signs unless shown otherwise.
6. DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS (R8-8) signs installed when potential for vehicles stopping on tracks is significant as determined by sealing engineer. Install so sign does not block view of RR mast.
7. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.

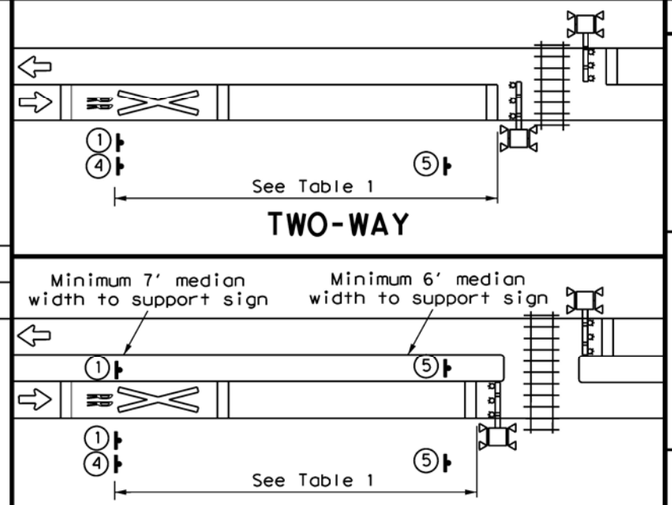


NOTE

This design shows a four-way stop scenario only. Other signs may be substituted for traffic signal or other traffic control scenarios. This note also applies to T-Intersection design below.

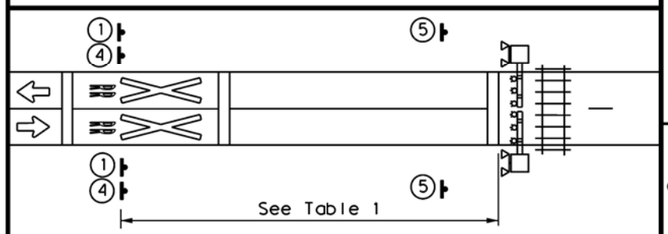
	"A" <100'	"A" ≥100'
"B"	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs on opposite side of intersection from rail if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs between rail and intersection if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.
"C"	See Table 1.	GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2, W10-3, W10-4) signs should only be installed if W10-1 sign is not between intersection and railroad crossing. If needed, see Table 1.

GRADE CROSSING NEAR A PARALLEL STREET

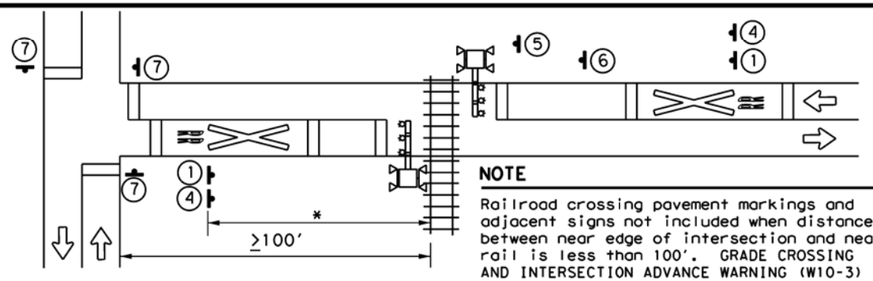


TWO-WAY

TWO-WAY WITH MEDIAN



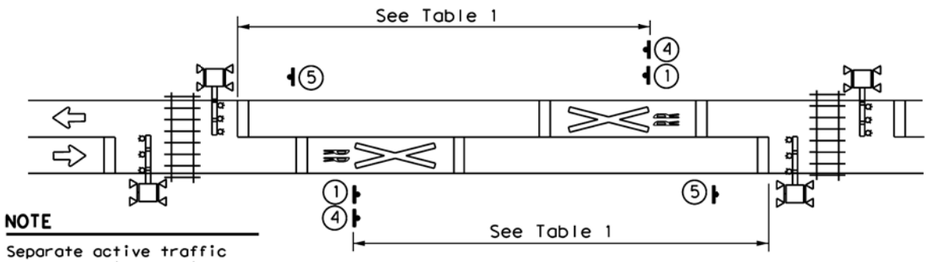
ONE-WAY



NOTE

Railroad crossing pavement markings and adjacent signs not included when distance between near edge of intersection and near rail is less than 100'. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-3) signs installed on roadway parallel with rail in this case.

T-INTERSECTION



NOTE

Separate active traffic control devices, railroad crossing pavement markings, and adjacent signs required when tracks are more than 100' apart.

TWO ADJACENT CROSSINGS

SIGNS

** R R — 1 W10-1 36" Dia.	** — 2 W10-2L 36" X 36"	** — 3 W10-2R 36" X 36"	IF NEEDED — 4 W10-5 36" X 36"; LOW GROUND CLEARANCE W10-5P 30" X 24"
IF NEEDED — DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS — 5 R8-8 24" X 30"	IF NEEDED — 6 W3-1 30" X 30"	7 STOP R1-1 36" X 36"; ALL WAY R1-3P 18" X 6"	RAIL CROSSING ROAD 3 TRACKS R15-1 48" X 9"; R15-2P 27" X 18"; STOP R1-1 36" X 36" — 8
RAIL CROSSING ROAD 3 TRACKS R15-1 48" X 9"; R15-2P 27" X 18"; YIELD — 9 R1-2 48" X 48" X 48"	RAIL CROSSING ROAD 3 TRACKS R15-1 48" X 9"; R15-2P 27" X 18" — 10	R R W10-1 36" Dia.; NO GATES OR LIGHTS W10-13P 30" X 24" — 11 **	REPORT EMERGENCY OR PROBLEM 1-800-555-5555 CROSSING 836 597 H — Sign may be placed perpend. to travel lanes. — 12 I-13 15" X 9"
IF NEEDED — 13 W3-2 30" X 30"			

** Includes a NO TRAIN HORN (W10-9P) plaque if crossing is in a Quiet Zone. If needed, is mounted below W10-2/W10-3/W10-4 signs.

NO TRAIN HORN W10-9P 30" X 24"

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING & STRIPING

RCD(2)-22

FILE: rcd2-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
2-16 11-22	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		59

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

DATE: 5/15/2023 8:12:16 AM
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Plans\0074-01-060_EPIC.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☒ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. The Federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) states that it is unlawful to kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather, or egg, in part or in whole, without a federal permit. In accordance with this regulation, the Contractor shall avoid disturbing, destroying, removing, or relocating active nests found in trees, culverts, bridges, on the ground, etc. Typical breeding season occurs from March through August; therefore, tree trimming and other activities that may disturb breeding birds should be done in the non-breeding season (September-February), when possible. If work must be performed during the breeding season, the Contractor shall have a qualified biologist conduct a survey of the right of way to determine if bird nests are present. In the event that active nests are encountered on-site during construction, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and measures shall be taken to avoid disturbance of these birds, their occupied nests, eggs, and/or young, in accordance with MBTA. Phasing of work during construction may be necessary to stay in compliance with Project Engineer and/or District Environmental Staff.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

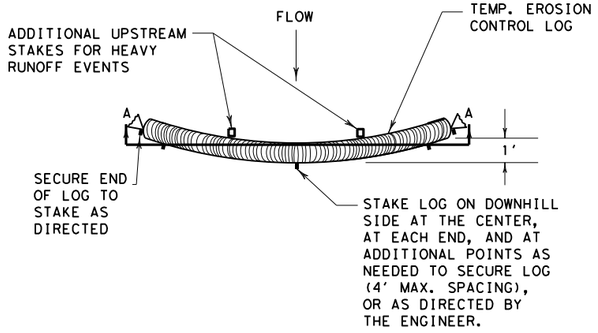
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

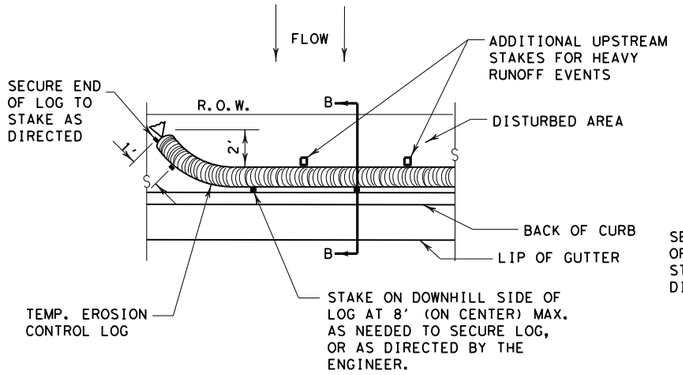
EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
© TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
12-12-2011 (DS)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		60
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.				

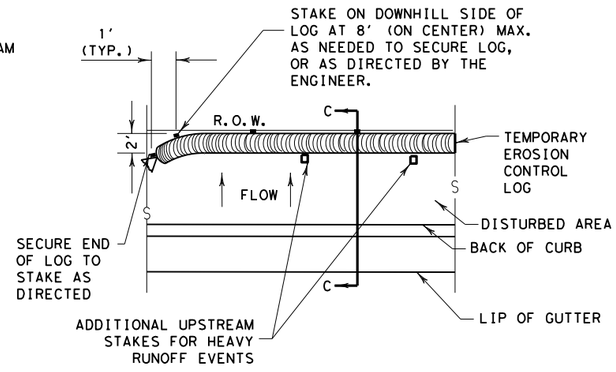
DATE: 5/15/2023
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Standards\ec916.dgn



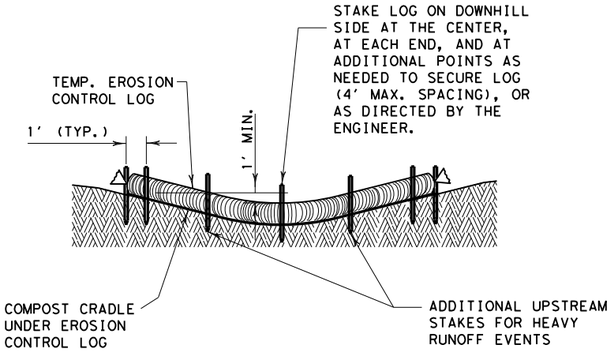
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



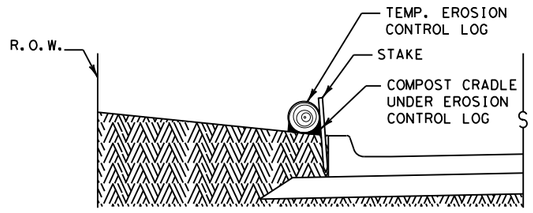
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

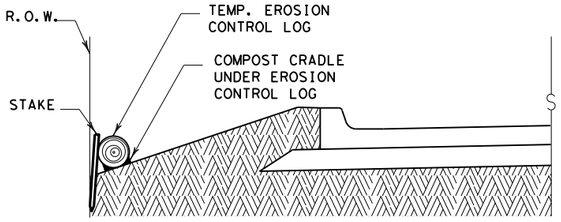
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

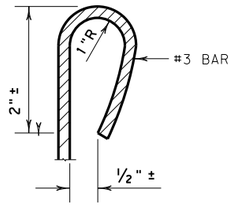
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

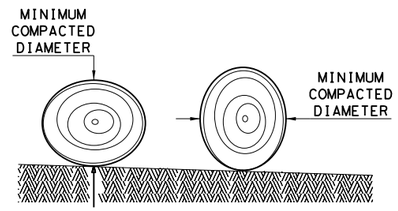
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

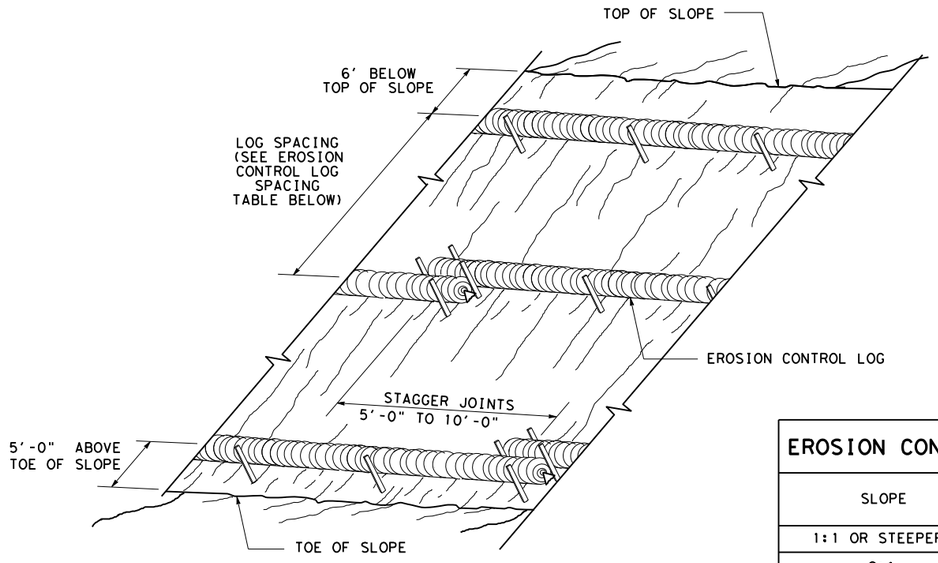
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

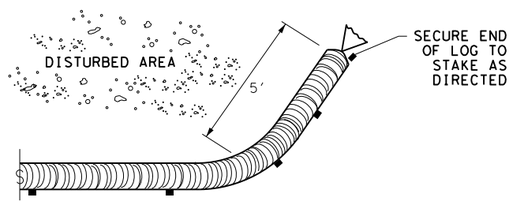
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0074	01	060		IH 37, ETC.		
	DIST	COUNTY					SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.					61

DATE: 5/15/2023
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Standards\ec916.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

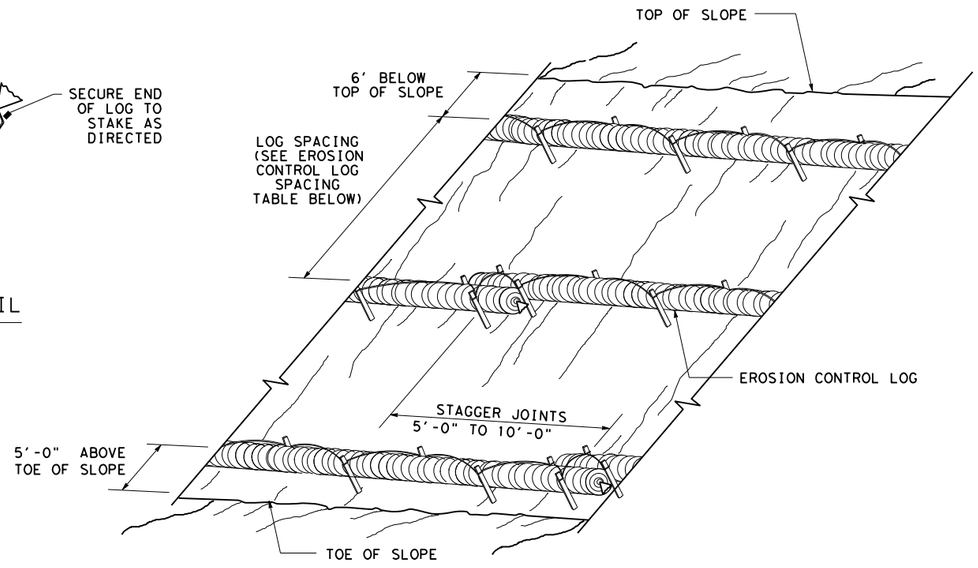
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

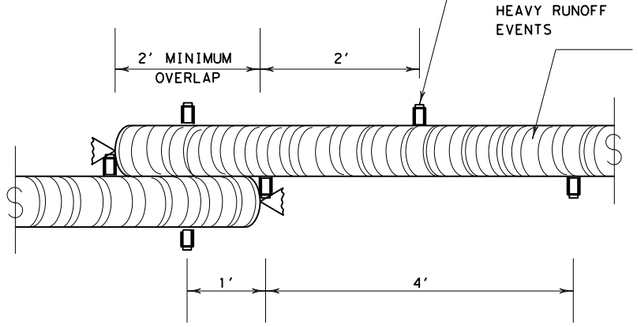
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

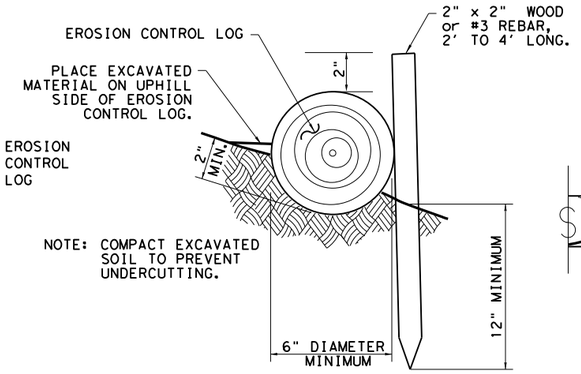
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

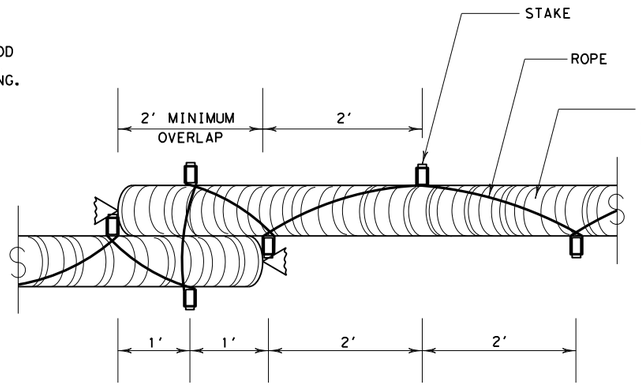


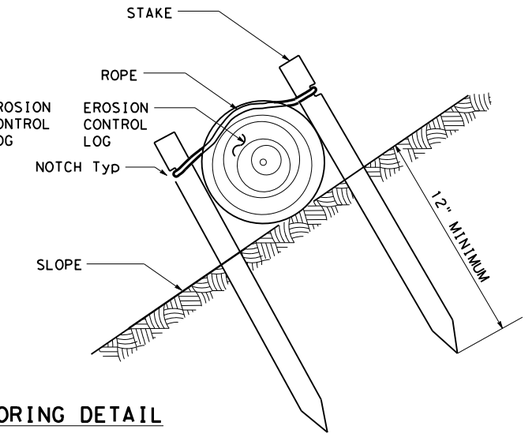


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

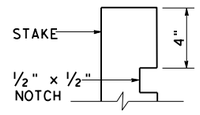
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



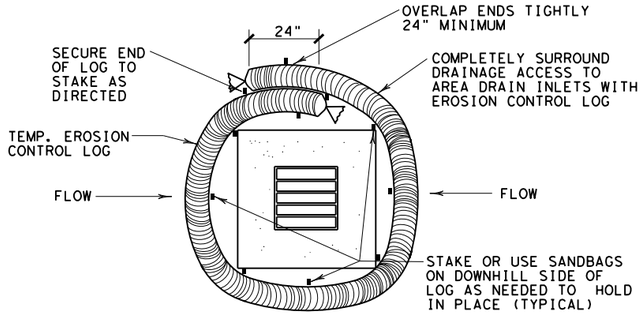
STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

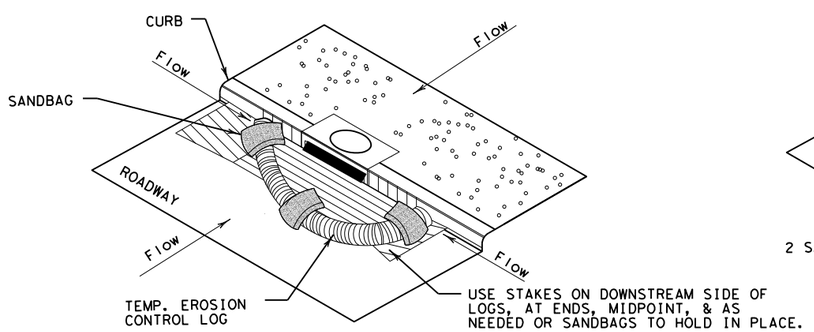
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		62

DATE: 5/15/2023
FILE: T:\CRPMAINT\RMC PLAN SETS\Seal Coat\FY2024\DW AC (0074-01-060, etc.)\PS&E Review\Standards\ec916.dgn



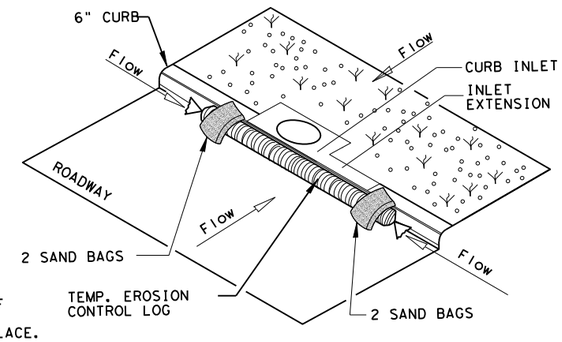
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

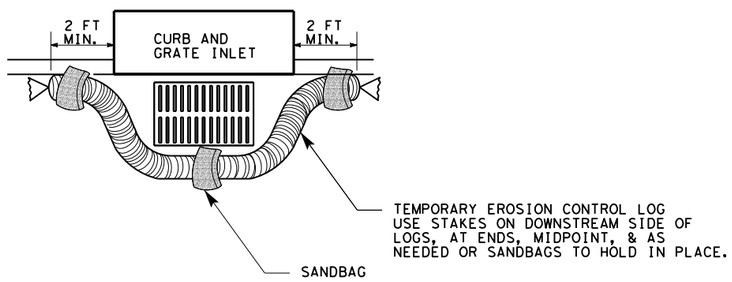
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

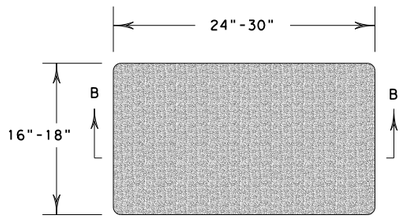
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		63

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 427537V

Crossing Type: RR Under US 77

RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR MP: 206.570

RR Subdivision: Brownsville

City: McFaddin

County: Refugio

CSJ at this Crossing: 0074-01-060

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be performing seal coat operations on the approaches up to the structure that carries US 77 traffic above the RR tracks within about 139 feet of the centerline of the tracks. Traffic control will be implemented through railroad ROW with TCP channelizers on the structure above the railroad tracks. RR flagging to be provided for the entire duration of TCP through railroad ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected

☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with Railroad will be needed

☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☑ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-677

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **KCS** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required

☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required. Railroad Point of Contact: _____

☑ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required

☑ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist

☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE

☐ Required: Contractor to obtain

- ☐ BNSF: _____
  https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ KCS
  https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency

Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company

Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715

Location: DOT 427537V

RR Milepost: 206.570

Subdivision: Brownsville

RRD Review Only

Initials: _____

Date: 07/23/2023

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.		
3/2023	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		64		

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 427538C

Crossing Type: At Grade at SH 239

RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR MP: 206.170

RR Subdivision: Brownsville SUB

City: Refugio

County: Refugio

CSJ at this Crossing: 0074-01-060

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be performing seal coat operations on the facility that runs parallel to this crossing. Advanced traffic control may be implemented through railroad Right of Way at the cross street. No TCP channelizers will be within railroad ROW. RR flagging to be provided for the entire duration of TCP through railroad ROW. If Contractor creates a traffic contra-flow condition that causes vehicles to cross the railroad tracks in an opposing lane, a railroad flagger is also required to be on-site for the duration of the contra-flow traffic control plan within railroad ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None.

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected

☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with Railroad will be needed

☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☑ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-677

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **KCS** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required

☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required. Railroad Point of Contact: _____

☑ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits

☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required

☑ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist

☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE

☐ Required: Contractor to obtain

- ☐ BNSF: _____
  https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ KCS
  https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency

Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company

Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715

Location: DOT 427538C

RR Milepost: 206.170

Subdivision: Brownsville SUB

RRD Review Only

Initials: _____

Date: 07/23/2023

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.		
3/2023	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		65		

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 427575E

Crossing Type: At Grade at FM 136

RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR MP: 180.030

RR Subdivision: Brownsville

City: Woodsboro

County: Refugio

CSJ at this Crossing: 0074-01-060

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be performing seal coat operations on the facility that runs parallel to this crossing. Advanced traffic control may be implemented through railroad Right of Way at the cross street. No TCP channelizers will be within railroad ROW. RR flagging to be provided for the entire duration of TCP through railroad ROW. If Contractor creates a traffic contra-flow condition that causes vehicles to cross the railroad tracks in an opposing lane, a railroad flagger is also required to be on-site for the duration of the contra-flow traffic control plan within railroad ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None.

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected

☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with Railroad will be needed

☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☑ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-677

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **KCS** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required

☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required. Railroad Point of Contact: _____

☑ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits

☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required

☑ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist

☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE

☐ Required: Contractor to obtain

- ☐ BNSF: _____
  https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ KCS
  https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency

Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company

Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715

Location: DOT 427575E

RR Milepost: 180.030

Subdivision: Brownsville

RRD Review Only

Initials: _____

Date: 07/23/2023

Texas Department of Transportation | *Rail Division*

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:	
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.	
3/2023	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		66	

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 427576L

Crossing Type: At Grade at FM 1360 / Locke St

RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR MP: 179.850

RR Subdivision: Brownsville

City: Woodsboro

County: Refugio

CSJ at this Crossing: 0074-01-060

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be performing seal coat operations on the facility that runs parallel to this crossing. Advanced traffic control may be implemented through railroad Right of Way at the cross street. No TCP channelizers will be within railroad ROW. RR flagging to be provided for the entire duration of TCP through railroad ROW. If Contractor creates a traffic contra-flow condition that causes vehicles to cross the railroad tracks in an opposing lane, a railroad flagger is also required to be on-site for the duration of the contra-flow traffic control plan within railroad ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None.

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected

☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with Railroad will be needed

☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☑ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-677

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **KCS** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required

☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required. Railroad Point of Contact: _____

☑ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits

☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required

☑ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist

☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE

☐ Required: Contractor to obtain

- ☐ BNSF: _____
  https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ KCS
  https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency

Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company

Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715

Location: DOT 427576L

RR Milepost: 179.850

Subdivision: Brownsville

RRD Review Only

Initials: _____

Date: 07/23/2023

Texas Department of Transportation — *Rail Division*

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.		
3/2023	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		67		

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 427622K

Crossing Type: At Grade at FM 70

RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR MP: 125.950

RR Subdivision: Brownsville

City: Bishop

County: Nueces

CSJ at this Crossing: 0074-01-060

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be performing seal coat operations on the facility beginning approximately 89 feet to the east of this crossing outside of railroad ROW. Advanced traffic control may be implemented through railroad ROW. No TCP channelizers will be within railroad ROW. RR flagging to be provided for the entire duration of TCP through railroad ROW. If Contractor creates a traffic contra-flow condition that causes vehicles to cross the railroad tracks in an opposing lane, a railroad flagger is also required to be on-site for the duration of the contra-flow traffic control plan within railroad ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected

☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with Railroad will be needed

☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☑ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-677

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **KCS** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required

☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required. Railroad Point of Contact: _____

☑ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits

☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required

☑ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist

☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE

☐ Required: Contractor to obtain

- ☐ BNSF: _____
  https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ KCS
  https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency

Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company

Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715

Location: DOT 427622K

RR Milepost: 125.950

Subdivision: Brownsville

RRD Review Only

Initials: _____

Date: 07/23/2023

Texas Department of Transportation — *Rail Division*

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.		
3/2023	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.			68	

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 743084A

Crossing Type: At Grade at FM 719 (closed)

RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR MP: 60.320

RR Subdivision: Corpus Christi

City: Kenedy

County: Karnes

CSJ at this Crossing: 0074-01-060

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be performing seal coat operations on the facility continuously through Railroad Right of Way through this closed, removed crossing. Traffic control will be implemented through railroad ROW with TCP channelizers across this closed, removed crossing.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected

☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with Railroad will be needed

☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☑ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-677

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **KCS** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required

☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required. Railroad Point of Contact: _____

☑ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits

☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required

☑ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist

☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE

☐ Required: Contractor to obtain

- ☐ BNSF: _____
  https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ KCS
  https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency

Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company

Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715

Location: DOT 743084A

RR Milepost: 60.320

Subdivision: Corpus Christi

RRD Review Only

Initials: _____

Date: 07/23/2023

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.		
3/2023	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		69		

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 743086N

Crossing Type: At Grade on SH 72 (closed)

RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR MP: 61.050

RR Subdivision: Corpus Christi

City: Kenedy

County: Karnes

CSJ at this Crossing: 0074-01-060

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be performing seal coat operations on the facility beginning approximately 476 feet to the west of this crossing outside of railroad ROW. Advance traffic control may be implemented through railroad ROW where the railroad tracks have been removed. TCP channelizers will be within railroad ROW across this closed crossing with railroad tracks that have been removed.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected

☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with Railroad will be needed

☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☑ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-677

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **KCS** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required

☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required. Railroad Point of Contact: _____

☑ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits

☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required

☑ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist

☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE

☐ Required: Contractor to obtain

- ☐ BNSF: _____
  https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ KCS
  https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency

Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company

Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715

Location: DOT 743086N

RR Milepost: 61.050

Subdivision: Corpus Christi

RRD Review Only

Initials: _____

Date: 07/23/2023

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.		
3/2023	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		70		

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 764184M
Crossing Type: At Grade at Banks St / SH 72 (Closed)
RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
RR MP: 0.220
RR Subdivision: Corpus Christi
City: Kenedy
County: Karnes
CSJ at this Crossing: 0074-01-060

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be performing seal coat operations on the facility continuously through Railroad Right of Way through this closed, removed crossing. Traffic control will be implemented through railroad ROW with TCP channelizers across this closed, removed crossing.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected
☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with Railroad will be needed
☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☑ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-677

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **KCS** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required
☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required. Railroad Point of Contact: _____
☑ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required
☑ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
☐ Required: Contractor to obtain
- ☐ BNSF: _____
  https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ KCS
  https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company
Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715
Location: DOT 764184M
RR Milepost: 0.220
Subdivision: Corpus Christi

RRD Review Only
Initials: _____
Date: 07/23/2023

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.		
3/2023	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		71		

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 743088C

Crossing Type: At Grade at BU 181/ 2nd St (Closed)

RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR MP: 61.330

RR Subdivision: Corpus Christi

City: Kenedy

County: Karnes

CSJ at this Crossing: 0074-01-060

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be performing seal coat operations on the facility continuously through Railroad Right of Way through this closed, removed crossing. Traffic control will be implemented through railroad ROW with TCP channelizers across this closed, removed crossing.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected

☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with Railroad will be needed

☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☑ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-677

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **KCS** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required

☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required. Railroad Point of Contact: _____

☑ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required

☑ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist

☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE

☐ Required: Contractor to obtain

- ☐ BNSF: _____
  https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ KCS
  https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency

Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company

Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715

Location: DOT 743088C

RR Milepost: 61.330

Subdivision: Corpus Christi

RRD Review Only

Initials: _____

Date: 07/23/2023

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf		DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:		CK:	
© TxDOT June 2014		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0074	01	060		IH 37, ETC.	
3/2023		DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
		CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.			72	

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 743089J

Crossing Type: At Grade at School St (Closed)

RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR MP: 61.430

RR Subdivision: Corpus Christi

City: Kenedy

County: Karnes

CSJ at this Crossing: 0074-01-060

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be performing seal coat operations on the facility that runs parallel to the closed, removed crossing. Advanced traffic control may be implemented through railroad Right of Way at the city cross street. TCP channelizers will be within railroad ROW at this closed crossing.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None.

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected

☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with Railroad will be needed

☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☑ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-677

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **KCS** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required

☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required. Railroad Point of Contact: _____

☑ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required

☑ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist

☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE

☐ Required: Contractor to obtain

- ☐ BNSF: _____
  https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ KCS
  https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency

Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company

Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715

Location: DOT 743089J

RR Milepost: 61.430

Subdivision: Corpus Christi

RRD Review Only

Initials: _____

Date: 07/23/2023

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.		
3/2023	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		73		

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 743091K

Crossing Type: At Grade at FM 1945/Flax Plant Rd (Closed)

RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company

RR MP: 62.150

RR Subdivision: Corpus Christi

City: Kenedy

County: Karnes

CSJ at this Crossing: 0074-01-060

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be performing seal coat operations on the facility that runs parallel to the closed, removed crossing. Advanced traffic control may be implemented through railroad Right of Way at the city cross street. TCP channelizers will be within railroad ROW at this closed crossing.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None.

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected

☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with Railroad will be needed

☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☑ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-677

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **KCS** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required

☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required. Railroad Point of Contact: _____

☑ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits

☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required

☑ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist

☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE

☐ Required: Contractor to obtain

- ☐ BNSF: _____
  https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ KCS
  https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency

Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company

Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715

Location: DOT 743091K

RR Milepost: 62.150

Subdivision: Corpus Christi

RRD Review Only

Initials: _____

Date: 07/23/2023

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.		
3/2023	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		74		

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.

F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.

G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR)and 14'-0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		75

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
1. Pre-construction meetings.
2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

UPRR 1-800-336-9193
7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
48 hrs notice required

BNSF 1-800-533-2891
24 hour number
5 working days notice required

KCS 1-800-344-8377
Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0074	01	060	IH 37, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	LIVE OAK, ETC.		76